DIFFERENTIATED SPELLING INSTRUCTION

MARK PENNINGTON

GRADE 7



ASSESSMENT-BASED SPELLING PATTERNS PROGRAM



Wisual Watermark

Differentiated Spelling Instruction Grade 7

Mark Pennington

Pennington Publishing El Dorado Hills, CA



Congratulations on your purchase of Differentiated Spelling Instruction Grade 7.

COPYRIGHT ©2014, 2020, 2023 Pennington Publishing

Printed in the United States of America

NOTICE TO THE READER

Portions of this book have been previously published in *Teaching Spelling and Vo. shulary* ©2001, *Teaching Reading Strategies* ©2008, 2014 and *Grammar, Mechanics Spelling, and Vocabulary (Teaching the Language Strand)* ©2014 Pennington Publishing. Permission is hereby granted to the individual purchaser to reproduce student materials in this book for noncommercial individual or classroom use only.

Other than the heretofore specified limited permission for reproduction, the text of this publication, or any part thereof, may not be reproduced or transmited in any form or by any means, electronics or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, storage in an information retrieval system, or otherwise, without prior written permission of the publisher.

The Publisher makes no representation or warranties of any kind, including but not limited to, the warranties of fitness for particular purpose or me chan ability, nor are any such representations implied with respect to the material of forth herein, and the publisher takes no responsibility with respect to such material. The publisher shall not be liable for any special, consequential, or exemplary damages resulting, in whole or part, for the readers' or students' reliance upon, this material.

Mark Penning on Pennington Publishing



Differentiated Spelling Instruction Grade 7 Table of Contents

| Instructional Component | Pages |
|---|---------|
| Introduction, Preparation, and Program Directions | 1-4 |
| Grades 3–8 Spelling Scope and Sequence. | 5-7 |
| Spelling Patterns Spelling Tests, Spelling Sort Worksheets, | 8–73 |
| Spelling Sort Worksheets. | 74–102 |
| Diagnostic Spelling Assessment | 103–107 |
| Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix | 108-112 |
| Remedial Spelling Pattern Worksheets and Answers | 113–223 |
| Spelling Resources Appendix | |
| Personal Sound Walls | 224–238 |
| Personal Sound Walls | 239 |
| Spelling Proofreading Strategies | |
| Heart Words Spelling Assessment | 242-245 |
| Supplemental Word Lists | |
| Heart Words List | 246 |
| Academic Words List | 247 |
| The 450 Most Frequently Used Words | |
| The 100 Most Of en Miss pelled Words | 252 |
| The 70 Most Commonly Confused Words | 253 |
| Eight Advanced Spelling Rules and Memory Songs | |
| Spelling Revr w Games | 263-269 |



Introduction, Preparation, and Program Directions

Differentiated Spelling Instruction Grade 7 provides instructional resources for grade-level and remedial spelling patterns. With this program, teachers help students keep up write they catch up to grade-level spelling. Now, we all know that precise grade-level designations have no solid research basis; however, teachers recognize that conventional spelling does have an instructional sequence in which one spelling pattern is built upon another. Also, accepted learning theory would support instruction in more common spelling patterns prior to less common spelling patterns, which are found in increasingly complex multi-synable yocabulary.

The convenient *grade-level* designation is better defined in the primary grades, because phonics (decoding) and spelling (encoding) instruction go hand in hand. Both honics and spelling connect letters and speech sounds (phonemes) to help students april, the alphabetic code in their reading and spelling. Although primary teachers may disagree about *how* to teach reading and spelling, there is widespread agreement that "by the end of first, second, or third grade, students should be able to..."

For most students beyond the primary years, the basic as habe ic code has been mastered, and students are building an easily retievable *sight word* bank or sound-spelling patterns to help them read and write. This process is known as *orthographic ma pping* (Ehri 2014). However, some older students still have spelling pattern gaps that need to be mastered as they learn more advanced spelling patterns. Conscientious teachers recognize the need to *differentiate* instruction.

Differentiated Spelling Instruction Grade 7 belos teachers differentiate both grade-level and remedial spelling instruction. Each weekly lesson features word list, based upon orthographic spelling patterns and conventional spelling rules. Teachers administer a spelling pretest that serves as a diagnostic, and students bund their personal spelling list with not-yet mastered words. A spelling sort helps students practice the focus spelling pattern. Students complete a weekly or bi-weekly posttest and quarterly upit test.

The comprehensive Diagnostic Spelling Assessment determines which remedial spelling patterns have not-yet been mastered, and the teacher assigns spelling pattern worksheets to individualize practice with these previous grade-level patterns. Each worksheet includes a formative assessment, and progress monitoring matrix as provide evidence of the successful differentiated instruction.

The weekly spelling lessens, Diagnostic Spelling Assessment, and the corresponding spelling pattern worksheets are chiefly organized in a sounds to print approach. Rather than teaching each spelling in isolation the speech sound (phoneme) is introduced with all of its common spellings.

Additionally the program includes the resources teachers need to teach multi-syllabic reading and spelling with syllable transformers, syllable blending, and syllable division worksheets. These interactive acrivities help your students learn syllable division for proper pronunciation and spelling, accent placement and shifts, consonant and vowel sound shifts, morpheme recognition, inflections, and proper pronunciation. Students learn the derivational and etylogogical impact on academic vocabulary and spelling throughout these activities.

Preparation

1. First, watch the two YouTube training videos to get an overview of the whole class and individualized instructional components.

Spelling Pattern Lessons:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=PUB2USwKme0
Diagnostic Spelling Assessment and Individualized Instruction:
https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CFHDtnnM7U0

- 2. Next, administer the **Diagnostic Spelling Assessment**. See the **Diagnostic Spelling Assessment: Assessment Formats and Preparation, Administration, Correction, and Recording** for specific directions and digital options.
- 3. Grade the assessments and record (or upload) the results for each student on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. Post the matrix on the classroom wall with student identification numbers. Note that parents, teaching assistants of student aides are perfectly capable of grading and recording the test data. Also note that students will be referencing the matrix for assigned worksheets and recording their own mastery, so keeping an extra *clean* copy of the matrix in the teacher's desk is essential.
- 4. Create student spelling folders to include pages for student writing errors and the appendix resources. If students will self-correct their individualized remedial spelling pattern worksheets (highly recommended), create several answer folders for students to access in class.
- 5. Introduce the basics of the spelling program to your students. Tell them that all of them can and will improve their spelling with weekly basons and individualized practice, based upon the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment.
- 6. Provide a quick overview of the English spelling system to your students:

Assure students that up to 87% of English words are reliable to read and spell if the spelling patterns have been mastered (Honna et al., 1966). Tell them that once they learn the common spelling patterns in each leasen, they will be able to recognize and apply them to other words with the same patterns. Of course, all patterns (like rules) have exceptions, and English spellings do have quite a few, but knewing the patterns and how our spelling system works is much easier than memorizing whole words.

Teach students that letters are used to spell sounds found in words, and that these sounds can be represented by one, two, three, or four letters (e.g. <u>a</u>, <u>shy</u>, <u>sigh</u>, <u>dough</u>). Remind them that the same sounds an be spelled in different ways (e.g. <u>you</u>, <u>too</u>, thr<u>ough</u>), and the same spelling can respresent different sounds (e.g. <u>cat</u>, <u>cent</u>).

Emphasize the point that most of our challenging spelling words only have one letter which doe in whatch how we say the sound. We can *sound out* and spell what matches and memorize only "the part to learn by heart."

Program Directions

Monday

Administer the weekly spelling patterns test. Dictate the twenty grade-level spelling pattern words in the traditional word-sentence-word format on the first day of the week. Record and save the dictation on your phone or computer for make-up tests and future years. Word lists are designed to include a few "challenge level" words to promote vocabulary development within the spelling pattern (7 Minutes).

After completing the pretest, display the test and direct students to self-torrec, their spelling errors by circling or highlighting the misspelled sound-spellings (3 Minutes).

Students create their own personal spelling list of 15 words (10 Mmutes).

Option: The personal spelling list is an ideal homework assignment. A parent signature on the completed personal spelling list helps ensure that students complete the personal spelling list in this priority order:

- Pretest errors: All words missed on the spelling pretest.
- Posttest errors: All words missed on the last spelling posttest.
- Writing errors: Teacher-marked spelling mistal es from in-class writing assignments.
- Supplemental spelling lists: Unknown word from the following appendix resources
 of this book to complete their list.
 - ❖ Heart Words (Includes Optional Heart Words Spelling Assessment)
 - ❖ The 450 Most Frequently Used Words
 - ❖ The 100 Most Often Misspen Words
 - ❖ The 70 Most Common y Confused Words

Tuesday

Display and pass out copies of the weekly lesson. Read and briefly explain the spelling focus and the spelling sort categories (3 Minutes). Many teachers find it helpful to reference mouth position and speech articulated of the sound-spellings on the Personal Sound Walls.

Students complete the spenning sort (10 Minutes).

Display the answers and have students self-correct any misspellings or misplaced spelling sorts by crossing out and adding to the correct categories. The spelling patterns are bolded on the spelling pattern at swers (3 Minutes).

Program Directions

Wednesday

Students complete remedial spelling pattern worksheets which correspond to their test errors on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment and self-correct from the answer folders. After self-correction, student complete the formative assessment at the bottom of each worksheet (10 Minutes).

The teacher grades only the formative assessment and records mastery on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. For students who have not demonstrated mastery, the teacher keeps the worksheet and students are given a new copy to re-do*

Thursday

Students study their personal spelling list for the spelling posttes. See the appendix for spelling review activities (10 Minutes Homework).

Friday

Administer the posttest. Students take out a piece of kinder paper, find a partner, and exchange dictation of their personal spelling list words (10 Mi utes) Students then turn in their posttests for the teacher to grade. **Options:** Some teachers will prefer to posttest at the end of each week; others choose to posttest every other week. If the bis reekly option is chosen, students will be tested on two spelling patterns and should have a list of 20 words.

Quarterly Summative Assessments

After seven lessons, administer the summative spelling assessment to determine mastery of the seven spelling patterns. If giving bi-we kly posttests, adjust accordingly.

* Note that students are not penalized or spelling sort errors, so there is no incentive for cheating. Students learn from their mistakes. Additionally, those who simply copy from the answer folders usually fail the relative assessment and must re-do the worksheet.

Grades 3-8 Spelling Scope and Sequence (Boldface Denotes Introductory Level

| Grade/Level 3 | Grade/Level 4 | Grade/Level 5 | Grade/Level 6 | Grade/Level 7 | Grade/Level 8 |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Short Vowels | Short Vowels | Vowels and Consonants | Diphthongs/ r-controlled Vowels | Consonant Doubling | Consonant Doubling |
| Long Vowel a | Long Vowels | <i>r</i> - controlled Vowels | Consonant Doubling | i before e | i before e |
| Long Vowel e | Consonant–Final <i>e</i> and "le" | Diphthongs | i before e | Plurals | Plurals |
| Long Vowel i | Diphthongs | Schwa | Hard and Soft /c/ and /g/ | Drop/Keep Final e | Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i> and <i>y</i> |
| Long Vowel o | Consonant Digraphs | Consonant–Final <i>e</i> and "le" | Plurals | Change/Keep Final y | /ion/ |
| Long Vowel u | <i>r</i> - controlled Vowels | Hard and Soft /c/ and /g/ | Drop Keep Final e | /ion/ | "able" and "ible" |
| Consonant–Final e | y /y/, /ē/, ī/ | /ch/ and /sh/ | Change/Keep Final y | "ary," "ery," "ory," "ury," "ry" | "a(e)nt," "a(e)nce," "a(e)ncy" |
| REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST |
| r- controlled Vowels | Consonant Doubling | "ough" and "augh" | /f/ "ph," "_gh," "_lf," and "_ft" | "able" | Commonly Confused Suffixes |
| Diphthongs /aw/ | /j/ | i before | /ion/ | "ible" | Long Schwa |
| Diphthongs "oo" | <i>i</i> before <i>e</i> | Starting/Ending /k/ | Vowel Shift | "ant," "ance," "ancy" | Short Schwa |
| Diphthongs /oi/, /ow/ | Hard and Soft /c/ | Consolant Doubling | Consonant Shift | "ent," "ence," "ency" | French Spellings and Expressions |
| Consonant Digraphs | Hard and Soft /g | Prop/Keep Final e | "c/tial" and "c/tious" | "est," "ist," and "iest" | British Spellings |
| y /y/, /ē/, ī/ | Plurals Ending in "s" and "es" | Change/Keep Final y | Consonant–Final <i>e</i> and "le" | "ice," "ise," "ize," "yze" | a and e Banal |
| Heart Words | Plurals Ending in /x/ /ch//sh//i//s//z/ | Plurals | Vowel-"se," "ve" | "us" and "_ous" | Latin Expressions |
| REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST |



Grades 3-8 Spelling Scope and Sequence (Boldface Denotes Introductory Level)

| Grade/Level 3 | Grade/Level 4 | Grade/Level 5 | Grade/Level 6 | Grade/Level 7 | Grade/Level 8 |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Schwa | Drop/Keep Final <i>e</i> | Schwa | "est," "ist," and "iest" | "Ju" Spellings | Greek and Latin Prefixes |
| Consonant-"le" | /ch/ and /sh/ | Double <i>l-f-s-z</i> | "ice," "ise," "ize," "yze" | Accent Shift | Greek and Latin Bases |
| Hard and Soft <i>c</i> Sounds | "ough" and "augh" | /f/ "ph," "_gh," "_lf," and "_ft" | "able" | Masculine and Feminine | Pronunciation Problems |
| Hard and Soft g Sounds | Starting/Ending /k/ | /ion/ | "ible" | "al," "ial," "cial," "tial" | /zh/ |
| <i>i</i> before <i>e</i> | Change/Keep Final y | "c/tial" and "c/tious" | Schwa | Diminutives | /eer/ |
| Consonant Doubling | Schwa l | Vowel-"se," "ve" | "ant,) "ance," "an_y" | a and e Banal | /ure/ |
| Plurals Ending in "s" and "es" | Double l-f-s-z | Irregular Plurals | "ent," "ence," "ency" | "ly" and "ally" | /air/ |
| REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST | REVIEW/TEST |
| Plurals Ending in /x/ /ch//sh//f//s//z/ | Irregular Plurals | Vowel Shift | "ary," "ery," "ory," "ury," "ry" | Pronunciation Problems | Accent Shift |
| Irregular Plurals | Contractions | Conson int Shift | "us" and "_ous" | Schwa | w-controlled Vowels |
| Contractions | Silent Letters | Pronunciation Proor ms | Pronunciation Problems | Greek and Latin Prefixes | Assmilations |
| Silent Letters | Heart Words | Greek and Latin | Greek and Latin Prefixes | Greek and Latin Bases | Schwa Suffixes |
| Homonyms | Homonyms | Greek and Latin Bases | Greek and Latin Bases | Latin Expressions | "ti" /sh/ Suffixes |
| Greek and Latin Prefixes | Greek and Latin Prefixes | French Spellings | French Spellings | French Expressions | "ci" /sh/ Suffixes |
| Greek and Latin Bases | Greek and Latin Bases | Homonyms | British Spellings | British Spellings | "i" /ē/ Suffixes |
| SUMMATIVE | SUMMATIVE | SUMMATIVE | SUMMATIVE | SUMMATIVE | SUMMATIVE |



NOTES:

Quindo on John String of the Control of the Control



Teacher Pages

✓ Spelling Pattern Tests

✓ Lesson Answers







- 1. ba**gg**age
- 2. éntered
- 3. passionless
- 4. concealment
- 5. evergreen
- 6. acquitted
- 7. inverted
- 8. bewitched
- 9. straightedge
- 10. unfairness
- 11. commonly
- 12. dru**mm**er
- 13. dropout
- 14. enabling
- 15. gálloped
- 16. prediction
- 17. pámpered
- 18. dumbwaiter
- 19. s**ó**berest
- 20. omitted

Consonant Doubling

Spelling Rule

Double the consonant ending a base word or bound base when adding on a suffix it all three of these apply: 1. The accent is on the ending base word or bound base 2. The base word or base ends in a vowel then a consonant 3. The suffix begins with a vowel.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. ba**gg**age
- 2. éntered
- 3. passionless
- 4. concealment
- 5. evergreen
- 6. acquitted
- 7. inverted
- 8. bewitched
- 9. straightedge
- 10. unfairness
- 11. commonly
- 12. dru**mm**er
- 13. dropout
- 14. enabling
- 15. gálloped
- 16. prediction
- 17. pámpered
- 18. dumbwaiter
- 19. sóberest
- 20. omtted

Double the Consonant baggage acquitted drummer

omitted

Suffix Begins with Consonant

passionless conceal**m**ent unfair**n**ess

commonly

Accent Not on Ending Base Word or Bound Base

éntered gálloped pámpered sóberest No Vowel-Consonant at End of Base

inve**rt**ed bewi**tch**ed

ena**bl**ing predi**ct**ion

Compound Words

evergreen straightedge dropout dumbwaiter

SPELLING TIPS

Syllable Rule

Usually divide syllables between double consonants if they are surrounded by vowels. Don't divide between consonant digraphs and most consonant blends.

- 1. inconceivable
- 2. heinous
- 3. kerchief
- 4. omniscient
- 5. bankruptcies
- 6. preconceive
- 7. dreidel
- 8. retrieve
- 9. feisty
- 10. heifer
- 11. ceilings
- 12. feign
- 13. deceitfulness
- 14. protein
- 15. debrief
- 16. v**ei**n
- 17. previewing
- 18. deign
- 19. re**cei**vables
- 20. grievous

Spelling Rule

The long i sound ($/\bar{i}/$) can be spelled as "_ie." The long e sound ($/\bar{e}/$) is usually spelled as "_ie," but is spelled as " ei" following a e ("cei"). The long e sound ($/\bar{e}/$) can be spelled as "ei."

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. inconceivable
- 2. heinous
- 3. kerchief
- 4. omniscient
- 5. bankruptcies
- 6. preconceive
- 7. dr**ei**del
- 8. retrieve
- 9. feisty
- 10. heifer
- 11. ceilings
- 12. feign
- 13. deceitfulness
- 14. protein
- 15. debrief
- 16. v**ei**n
- 17. previewing
- 18. d**ei**gn
- 19. receivables
- 20. gr**ie**vous

ie (not after c) kerchief incon**cei**vable precon**cei**ve retrieve debrief ceilings deceitfulness previewin receivables grievous ounding **Exceptions** omniscient einous dreidel bankruptcies feign feisty heifer v**ei**n deign protein

- 1. schedules
- 2. chimneys
- 3. arrays
- 4. abolishes
- 5. scenarios
- 6. thoraxes
- 7. basses
- 8. pota**toes**
- 9. portfolios
- 10. torches
- 11. astonishes
- 12. ourselves
- 13. arches
- 14. midwives
- 15. pickaxes
- 16. vacuums
- 17. carcasses
- 18. paralyzes
- 19. italicizes
- 20. antiheroes

Spelling Rule

Most nouns form plurals by adding an "s" to the end of the word, including nouns which end in a vowel then a "y" or nouns which end in a vowel then an "o." For nouns ending in a consonant then an "o" or for nouns ending in /x, /ch, /sh, and /z, add "es." For nouns ending in a consonant then a "y," change the "y" to an "i" and add "es." For nouns ending in /y, change the "f" to "v" and add "es" onto the end to form plurals.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. schedules
- 2. chimneys
- 3. arrays
- 4. abolishes
- 5. scenarios
- 6. thoraxes
- 7. basses
- 8. potatoes
- 9. portfolios
- 10. torches
- 11. astonishes
- 12. ourselves
- 13. arches
- 14. midwives
- 15. pickaxes
- 16. vacuum
- 17. carcasses
- 18. paralyzes
- 19. italicizes
- 20. intheroes

| Add an s | Pase Ending in Vow |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| (base doesn't end in o or y | y) before o |
| schedules | scenarios |
| vacuums• | p ortfol ios |
| D D II | , |
| Base Ending in | Base Ending in |
| Vowel before y | Consonant before o |
| | 12 2 4 2 2 2 |

| VOWEL DESIGN Y | Consonant before |
|----------------|--------------------|
| chimneys | pota toes |
| arrays | antihe roes |

| Base ading in /x/ | Base Ending in /ch/ | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| thora xes | torches | | |
| picka xes | ar ches | | |

| Base Ending in /sh/ | Base Ending in /f/ | | |
|---------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| aboli shes | oursel ves | | |
| astoni shes | midwi ves | | |

| Base Ending in /s/ | Base Ending in /z/ | | |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| bas ses | paraly zes | | |
| carcas ses | italici zes | | |

- 1. truly
- 2. irreplaceable
- 3. tickling
- 4. disagreeing
- 5. nevertheless
- 6. illustration
- 7. enlargeable
- 8. pleasure
- 9. shoeing
- 10. wholly
- 11. advanta**geous**
- 12. judgment
- 13. movement
- 14. dyeing
- 15. infamously
- 16. exquisitely
- 17. spiteful
- 18. argument
- 19. genuinely
- 20. chooses

Drop or Keep the Final e

Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in silent final e, drop the "e" if the suff x begins with a vowel as in take + ing = taking. Keep the "e" if any of these apply: 1. The suffix begins with a consonant, for example wisely 2. The base ends in soft c or g followed by the suffix, for example *noticeable* and *changeable* 3. The base ends in soft c or g followed by the ous" suffix, for example *courageous* 4. The base ends in "ee" as in *seeing* 5. The base end canoeing 6. The base ends in "ye" as in eyeing.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. truly
- 2. irreplaceable
- 3. tickling
- 4. disagreeing
- 5. nevertheless
- 6. illustration
- 7. enlargeable
- 8. pleasure
- 9. shoeing
- 10. wholly
- 11. advanta**geous**
- 12. judgment
- 13. movement
- 14. d**ve**ing
- 15. infamously
- 16. exquisitely
- 17. spiteful
- 18. argument
- 19. genumely
- 20. thooses

Drop *e* When Suffix (other than able or ous) Begins with a Vowel

illustration tickling

chooses

pleasure

infaplously

eep e After Soft c or g When Before

ble or ous

irreplaceable disagreeing

enlar**geable** advantageous dyeing

Exceptions

truly wholly

Keep e When Suffix Begins with a Consonant

nevertheless

exquisit**el**y

movement

spit**ef**ul

genuin**el**y

Keep *e* When Base Ends in ee, oe, or ve

shoeing

judgment

argument

- 1. parlayed
- 2. dizziest
- 3. bellyful
- 4. ferrying
- 5. deployment
- 6. lobbyist
- 7. allaying
- 8. implying
- 9. seven**tyi**sh
- 10. timeliness
- 11. cranberries
- 12. spryness
- 13. copyist
- 14. perjuries
- 15. curtseyed
- 16. monopolies
- 17. portraying
- 18. accompanying
- 19. adversa**ri**e
- 20. overpayment

Change or Keep the Final y

Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in a y, keep the "y" if there is a vowel before that "y" as in *stayed*. Also keep the "y" if there is a consonant before the "y" with a suffix beginning with "i" as in *babyish*. Change the "y" to "i" if there is a consonant before the "y" with suffix beginning with any letter other than "i" as in *prettiest*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. parlayed
- 2. dizziest
- 3. bellyful
- 4. ferrying
- 5. deployment
- 6. lobbyist
- 7. allaying
- 8. implying
- 9. seventyish
- 10. timeliness
- 11. cranber**ri**es
- 12. spryness
- 13. copyist
- 14. perjuries
- 15. curtseyed
- 16. monopolica
- 17. portraying
- 18. accompanying
- 19. adversaries
- 20. overpayment

Change the Final y to i Keep the Final y
When the y Follows a
Consonant
dizziest
timeliness
parlayed
deployment

cranberries allaying

perjuries curtseyed

monopolies portraying

adversaries overpayment

Keep the Final y

After a Consonant

When the Suffix

Begins with *i* Exceptions

fer**ryi**ng bellyful

lobbyist spryness

imp**lyi**ng

seventyish

copyist

accompanying

- 1. diffusion
- 2. mi**ssion**ary
- 3. obstetrician
- 4. na**tion**ality
- 5. subversion
- 6. propulsion
- 7. mathematician
- 8. transfusion
- 9. politician
- 10. recession
- 11. perforation
- 12. pediatrician
- 13. fascination
- 14. convic**tion**
- 15. protrusion
- 16. confession
- 17. statistician
- 18. destination
- 19. diversion
- 20. possession

Spelling Rule

When a suffix sounds like /shun/ and follows an *l* or *s*, spell "sion" as in *propulsion* or *passion*. Also, when the suffix sounds like /zyun/, spell "sion" as in *explosion*. If the suffix sounds like /shun/ and indicates a person, spell "cian" as in *magician*. Otherwise, spell "tion" for the rest of the suffixes that have the /ion/ sound as in *lotion*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. diffusion
- 2. missionary
- 3. obstetrician
- 4. na**tion**ality
- 5. subversion
- 6. propulsion
- 7. mathematician
- 8. transfusion
- 9. politician
- 10. recession
- 11. perforation
- 12. pediatrician
- 13. fascination
- 14. convic**tion**
- 15. protrusion
- 16. confession
- 17. statistican
- 18. destination
- 19. diversion
- 20. pessession

/shun/ after /zyun/

missionary diffusion
propulsion subversion
recession transfusion
confession protrusion
possession diversion

erson Other /ion/ Spelling

postetrician nationality mathematician perforation politician fascination pediatrician conviction statistician destination

- 1. discriminatory
- 2. extraordinary
- 3. nurs**ery**
- 4. contradictory
- 5. mercury
- 6. contemporary
- 7. machinery
- 8. auditory
- 9. preliminary
- 10. recovery
- 11. treasury
- 12. tapestry
- 13. necessary
- 14. dormitory
- 15. gallantry
- 16. cemetery
- 17. satisfactory
- 18. perjury
- 19. mason**ry**
- 20. itinerary

Spelling Focus

The vowel-"ry" suffix means "related to" or "connected with." Unfortunately, there are no spelling rules that tell us which vowel to use before the "ry." These suffix spellings need to be memorized.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. discriminatory
- 2. extraordinary
- 3. nurs**ery**
- 4. contradictory
- 5. mercury
- 6. contemporary
- 7. machinery
- 8. auditory
- 9. preliminary
- 10. recovery
- 11. treasury
- 12. tapestry
- 13. necessary
- 14. dormit**ory**
- 15. gallantry
- 16. cemeterv
- 17. satisfactory
- 18. perjury
- 19. masorry
- 20. itimerary

_ary

extraordinary narsery contemporary machinery

preliminary recovery

cemetery

itinerary

necessar

_ory _ury

discriminatory mercury

contradictory treasury

audit**ory** perj**ury**

dormitory

satisfactory

_ry

tapestry

gallantry

masonry

Spelling Patterns Lessons 1-7 Summative Assessment

Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and ell students to number accordingly. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record you. actation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-up. Make sure to save the audio file.

Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–7 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

"This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–7. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 1 is fantastic fantastic The fantastic musical was very popular. fantastic"

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is "cour"—the student spelling of "boof" would be wrong, but "bouff" would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the yow bounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–7 Summative Assessment

| 1. comn | nittee 7 | The committee finishe | ed its task. | committee | Consonart |
|------------|------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|
| 2. fighti | ng T | The children finally st | opped fighting. | fighting | Doubling |
| 3. briefl | y I | briefly talked it over | with him. | briefly | |
| 4. neigh | bor 1 | My next door neighbo | r is very helpful. | neighbor | |
| 5. receiv | ving I | Have you been receivi | ng your emails? | receiving | <i>i</i> before <i>e</i> |
| 6. Spell | the plural | of <i>radio</i> | radio | radio | |
| 7. Spell | the plural | of monkey | monkey | monkey 💛 | |
| 8. Spell | the plural | of <i>potato</i> | potato | potato | |
| 9. Spell | the plural | of shoebox | shoebox | sho box | |
| 10. Spell | the plural | of beach | beach | beach | |
| | the plural | | brush | brush | |
| | the plural | | class | class | |
| | the plural | | fuzz. | fuzz. | |
| _ | the plural | - | wolf | wolf | Plurals |
| 15. pleas | | The weather was pleas | | pleasant | |
| 16. hope | | Her situation seemed h | • | hopeless | |
| 17. notice | | His purple hair was qu | | noticeable | |
| 18. chang | | Their attitudes were cl | | changeable | |
| 19. Creta | ceous 7 | The Cretaceous Period | l had many dinosaurs. | Cretaceous | |
| 20. coura | _ | think what she did w | | courageous | |
| 21. agree | | find myself agreeing | | agreeing | |
| 22. canoe | eing 7 | They went canoeing d | own the river. | canoeing | Drop/Keep |
| 23. eyein | g 7 | The child was eyeing t | the hocolate cookies. | eyeing | Final e |
| 24. cherr | | Γhe tree was loaded ν | ith cherries. | cherries | |
| 25. enjoy | ment I | get a lot of enjoymen | it jut of my hobbies. | enjoyment | Change/ |
| 26. spyin | g N | My little sister was sp | ying on my friends. | spying | Keep y |
| 27. expul | sion A | An expulsion from sch | nool is very serious. | expulsion | |
| 28. missi | | Γhe missionary lived i | n a mountainous area. | missionary | |
| 29. confu | | The confusion was fin | ally ended. | confusion | |
| 30. music | | That presician is very | | musician | |
| 31. evolu | tion 7 | The wolution of the ic | lea took some time. | evolution | /ion/ |

- 1. attainable
- 2. excitable
- 3. inexplicable
- 4. incurable
- 5. biodegradable
- 6. indefatigable
- 7. unspeakable
- 8. sustainable
- 9. provable
- 10. comparable
- 11. adoptable
- 12. han**gable**
- 13. enviable
- 14. singable
- 15. communicable
- 16. imaginable
- 17. enjoyable
- 18. dishonorable
- 19. advis**able**
- 20. considerable

"able"

Spelling Rule

Spell "able" as a suffix (and not "ible") if the base before the suffix has a hard /c/o /g/o ound as in *cable* or *gable*. Also spell "able" after a base word, including those ending in a silent e as in *teachable* and *likeable*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. attainable
- 2. excitable
- 3. inexplicable
- 4. incurable
- 5. biodegradable
- 6. indefatigable
- 7. unspeakable
- 8. sustainable
- 9. provable
- 10. comparable
- 11. adoptable
- 12. hangable
- 13. enviable
- 14. sin**gable**
- 15. communicable
- 16. imaginable
- 17. enjoyable
- 18. dishonorable
- 19. advisable
- 20. considerable

Base Words Base Words (Without Silent Final e Silent Final e) excitable attain**able** sustainable incurable adoptable biodegradable enviable provable enjoyable comparable dishonorable imaginable considerable advis**able**

Following
Hard c
inexplicable
unspeakable
Hollowing
Hard g
indefatigable
hangable

communicable singable

- 1. permissible
- 2. negli**gible**
- 3. inedible
- 4. reversible
- 5. indelible
- 6. irrepressible
- 7. compatible
- 8. contemptible
- 9. intelligible
- 10. indestructible
- 11. susceptible
- 12. conductible
- 13. crucible
- 14. imperceptible
- 15. infallible
- 16. inadmissible
- 17. diri**gible**
- 18. connectible
- 19. invin**cible**
- 20. inexhaustible

"ible"

Spelling Rule

Spell "ible" as a suffix (and not "able") if the base before the suffix has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *reducible* or *eligible*. Also spell "ible" after an bound base as in *visible*. Also spell "ible" or after a base ending in "ss" as in *permissible*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. permissible
- 2. negli**gible**
- 3. inedible
- 4. reversible
- 5. indelible
- 6. irrepressible
- 7. compatible
- 8. contemptible
- 9. intelli**gible**
- 10. indestructible
- 11. susceptible
- 12. conductible
- 13. crucible
- 14. imperceptible
- 15. infallible
- 16. inadmissible
- 17. diri**gibl**
- 18. connectible
- 19. invincible
- 20. inexhaustible

Following Bound Bases (other than those ending in "ss," soft c, or soft g) inedible. indel**ible** compatible contemptible indestructible rusceptible conductible *Imperceptible* infall**ible** connectible inexhaust**ible**

Following Bases
Finding in "ss"
permissible
irrepressible
inadmissible
Following Bases
Ending in Soft c
reversible
crucible
invincible
Following Bases
Ending in Soft g
negligible
intelligible
dirigible

- 1. insignificant
- 2. reassurance
- 3. inelegant
- 4. relevance
- 5. utterance
- 6. informant
- 7. defendant
- 8. defiant
- 9. descendant
- 10. forbearance
- 11. arro**gance**
- 12. contestant
- 13. variance
- 14. vagrancy
- 15. registrant
- 16. deviant
- 17. infancy
- 18. reappearance
- 19. reluctance
- 20. insurance

Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes "ant," "ance," or "ancy" (not "ent," "ence," or "ency") if the base before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound as in *significant*, *elegance*, or *vacancy*. Also, spell "ant," "ance," or "ancy" if the base ends with "ear" or "ure" as in *clearance* or *insulance*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. insignificant
- 2. reassurance
- 3. inelegant
- 4. relevance
- 5. utterance
- 6. va**cant**
- 7. defendant
- 8. defiant
- 9. descendant
- 10. forbearance
- 11. arrogance
- 12. contestant
- 13. variance
- 14. vagr**ancy**
- 15. registrant
- 16. deviant
- 17. infancy
- 18. reappearance
- 19. reluctance
- 20. insurance

Following Base
Words (other than
those that end in
"ear," "ure," or those
that can't add
"ation")
relevance
utterance

defendant defiant

descendant

contestant

vagr**ancy**

infancy

reluctance

Following Hard c

insignificant

Can Add "ation" to Base

informant

vari**ance**

registrant

deviant

Following "ear"

forb**earance**

reappearance

Following "ure"

reassurance

insurance

Following Hard g

inelegant

arrogance

- 1. inference
- 2. providence
- 3. delinquent
- 4. preference
- 5. incidentally
- 6. eloquence
- 7. incoherent
- 8. insurgency
- 9. adoles**cence**
- 10. irreverent
- 11. indulgent
- 12. interference
- 13. residency
- 14. audience
- 15. magnificent
- 16. frequency
- 17. dif**ferent**ial
- 18. belligerence
- 19. resur**gence**
- 20. presidency

Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes "ent," "ence," or "ency" (not "ant," "ance," or "ancy") if the base before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *magnificent*, *intelligence*, or *emergency*. Also, spell "ent," "ence," or "ency" if the base ends with "id" or "ere" as in *residence* or *revergnce*.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. inference
- 2. providence
- 3. delinquent
- 4. preference
- 5. incidentally
- 6. eloquence
- 7. incoherent
- 8. insurgency
- 9. adolescence
- 10. irreverent
- 11. indulgent
- 12. interference
- 13. residency
- 14. audience
- 15. magnificent
- 16. frequency
- 17. differencial
- 18. belligerence
- 19. resurgence
- 20. presidency

Following Bound
Bases (other than
those that end in "id,"
soft c, soft g,
or "ere")
inference
delinquent
preference
eloquence
interference
audience
frequency
differential
belligerence

providence
incidentally
residency
presidency
presidency

Following Soft c
adolescence
magnificent

Following Soft g
insurgency
indulgent
resurgence

Following "ere" incoherent irreverent

- 1. conquest
- 2. chemist
- 3. psychiatrist
- 4. loneliest
- 5. accompanist
- 6. touchiest
- 7. protested
- 8. arresting
- 9. anthropologist
- 10. flightiest
- 11. healthiest
- 12. extremist
- 13. cleverest
- 14. haught**iest**
- 15. shapeliest
- 16. reception**ist**
- 17. disinterested
- 18. industrialists
- 19. manifest
- 20. investiture

The "_est" and "_iest" suffixes can be superlative modifiers to indicate the "most" or "bighest degree," as in *best* and *funniest*, or the "est" can simply be part of a base word. The "_iest" suffix changes the ending y in the base to an i. The "_ist" suffix means "one who makes does, or believes." The meaning determines the spelling.
elling pattern.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. conquest
- 2. chemist
- 3. psychiatrist
- 4. loneliest
- 5. accompanist
- 6. touchiest
- 7. protested
- 8. arresting
- 9. anthropologist
- 10. flightiest
- 11. healthiest
- 12. extremist
- 13. cleverest
- 14. haught**iest**
- 15. shapeliest
- 16. receptionist
- 17. disinterested
- 18. industrialist
- 19. manifest
- 20. nvestiture

est

conquest
protested
arresting
cleverest
disinterested
manifest
investiture

ist

chemist
psychiatrist
accompanist
anthropologist
extremist
receptionist
industrialist

iest

touchiest flightiest healthiest haughtiest shapeliest

- 1. avar**ice**
- 2. immunize
- 3. improvise
- 4. crevice
- 5. monopolize
- 6. advertisement
- 7. disservice
- 8. memorize
- 9. characterized
- 10. organize
- 11. imprecise
- 12. sympathize
- 13. edifice
- 14. civilize
- 15. licorice
- 16. disgu**ise**d
- 17. surprised
- 18. solstice
- 19. concisely
- 20. socialize

The "_ice" suffix means "one who" or it simply indicates a noun form. This suffix is an exception to the final silent e rule because it has a short vowel i sound (i) as in apprentice. The "_ise" and "ize" suffixes mean "to cause to be." The "_ise" spelling is a British in fluence, while the "ize" spelling is an American influence.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. avarice
- 2. immunize
- 3. improvise
- 4. crevice
- 5. monopolize
- 6. advertisement
- 7. disservice
- 8. memorize
- 9. characterized
- 10. organ**ize**
- 11. imprecise
- 12. sympathize
- 13. edifice
- 14. civilize
- 15. licorice
- 16. disguised
- 17. surprise
- 18. solstice
- 19. concisely
- 20. socialize

immunize monopolize memorize characterized organize sympathize civilize

socialize

- 1. homogeneous
- 2. status
- 3. ostentatious
- 4. viva**cious**
- 5. stimulus
- 6. precarious
- 7. fallacious
- 8. gregarious
- 9. facetious
- 10. heterogeneous
- 11. ambitiously
- 12. laborious
- 13. impetus
- 14. erroneous
- 15. inauspicious
- 16. illust**rious**
- 17. extraneous
- 18. licentious
- 19. efficacious
- 20. fungus

The "_us," "_eous," "_cious," "_rious," and "_tious" suffixes all mean "full of." Unfort mately, there are no spelling rules to indicate which suffix spelling fits with a given base word. These words must be memorized.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. homogen**eous**
- 2. status
- 3. ostentatious
- 4. vivacious
- 5. stimulus
- 6. precarious
- 7. fallacious
- 8. gregarious
- 9. facetious
- 10. heterogen**eous**
- 11. ambitiously
- 12. laborious
- 13. impetus
- 14. erroneous
- 15. inauspicious
- 16. illust**rious**
- 17. extraneous
- 18. licentious
- 19. efficacious
- 20. fungus

_us
status
hemogeneous
stimulus
heterogeneous
impetus
erroneous
fungus
extraneous

_cious
vivacious
fallacious
inauspicious
efficacious

_rious
precarious
gregarious
laborious
illustrious

_tious
ostentatious
facetious
ambitiously

licentious

Spelling Patterns Lessons 8–14 Summative Assessment

Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and ell students to number accordingly. The test begins with #32 to continue where the Speding Patterns Lessons 1–7 Summative Assessment ended. Teachers may choose to give both Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–7 and Lessons 8–14 Summative Assessments. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-ups. Make sure to save the audio file.

Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 8–14 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

"This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 8–14. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling words.

Number 32 is favorable favorable The reviews of the movie are favorable. favorable"

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling patters for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is "bouf"—the student spelling of "boof" would be wrong, but "bouff" would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; there are indicating a need for remediation.

Spelling Patterns Lessons 8-14 Summative Assessment

| 32. favorable | The reviews of the movie are favorable. | favorable | |
|------------------|--|--------------|---------------|
| 33. adorable | Those two kittens are adorable. | adorable | |
| 34. applicable | The sales tax is not applicable on food. | applicable | |
| 35. navigable | The shallow lake is barely navigable. | navigable | hl, |
| 36. visible | On a clear day, the mountain is visible. | visible 🔼 | |
| 37. accessible | The entrance has to be accessible. | accessible | |
| 38. reducible | The fraction is not reducible. | reducible | /) |
| 39. eligible | She is not eligible for the senior discount. | eligilie | ible" |
| 40. avoidance | Your avoidance of the task caused delays. | avollance | |
| 41. irritant | The pesticide spray is an irritant for many. | irritanı | |
| 42. clearance | The clearance sale is almost over. | clearance | |
| 43. insurance | Automobile insurance is required. | insurance | |
| 44. significant | The plumbing has significant problems. | significant | "ant"/"ance"/ |
| 45. elegant | The party and decorations were elegant. | elegant | "ancy" |
| 46. sequence | The sequence of the numbers was simple. | sequence | |
| 47. confident | I am confident that you can do the job. | confident | |
| 48. innocence | He always maintained his innocence. | innocence | |
| 49. intelligence | It takes superior intelligence to succeed. | intelligence | "ent"/"ence"/ |
| 50. reverence | Her quiet reverence marked her character. | reverence | "ency" |
| 51. modest | Her modest dress was appropriate. | modest | "est"/"ist"/ |
| 52. specialist | He was a specialist in the army reserves. | specialist | "iest" |
| 53. greediest | They are the greediest children that I know. | greediest | "ist"/"est" |
| 54. apprentice | The apprentice learned the business. | apprentice | "ice"/"ise"/ |
| 55. visualize | I can visualize how the machine works. | visualize | "ize"/"yze" |
| | | | |

- 1. adequate
- 2. boutiques
- 3. inquisitive
- 4. unique
- 5. clique
- 6. quagmire
- 7. plaque
- 8. sequel
- 9. masquerade
- 10. quarrel
- 11. conquerors
- 12. lacquer
- 13. quotation
- 14. quintuplet
- 15. techniques
- 16. quotient
- 17. quintessential
- 18. squirrel
- 19. quiche
- 20. torque

Only rarely does the "q" appear on its own in English. As a general rule, the "q" is always followed by a "u" to form the "qu" spelling. The "qu" is a French spelling that has the /kw/ sound as in *queen*. The "qu" can also have the hard /k/ sound as in *plaque*. best matches the sound-spelling.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. adequate
- 2. boutiques
- 3. inquisitive
- 4. unique
- 5. clique
- 6. quagmire
- 7. plaque
- 8. sequel
- 9. masquerade
- 10. **qu**arrel
- 11. conquerors
- 12. lacquer
- 13. **qu**otation
- 14. quintuplet
- 15. techniques
- 16. quotient
- 17. quintessential
- 18. squirrel
- 19. quiche
- 20. terque

/kw/ adequate boutiques inquisitive unique clique quagmire plaque sequel quarrel masquerade quotation conquerors quintuplet lacquer quotient techniques quintessential quiche squirrel torque

1. allergy

2. conserve

3. biology

4. circumvent

5. general

6. ceremony

7. tranquil

8. **i**njury

9. fiction

10. magnet

11. realize

12. politics

13. anatomy

14. hospital

15. complicate

16. reserve

17. bureaucrat

18. economy

19. democrat

20. invite

allergic

conservation

biological

circumvention

generality

ceremonious

tranquility

inj**u**rious

fictitious

magnetic

realization

pol**i**tical

anatomical

hospitality

complication

reservation

bureaucracy

economic

democracy

invitation

When adding on suffixes to words that have two or more syllables, the accented syllable frequently changes to the syllable right before the one or two-syllable suffix as in *converse* and *conversation*. The accent is on the *e* in "verse," but the accent changes to the *a* in "sa."

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. allergy/allergic
- 2. conserve/

conservation

- 3. biology/biological
- 4. circumvent/

circumvention

- 5. general/generality
- 6. ceremony/

ceremonious

- 7. tranquil/tranquility
- 8. **i**njury/inj**u**rious
- 9. fiction/fictitious
- 10. magnet/magnetic
- 11. realize/realization
- 12. politics/political
- 13. anatomy/anatomical
- 14. hospital/hospitality
- 15. complicate/

complication

- 16. reserve/reservation
- 17. bureaucrat/

bur**eau**cracy

- 18. economy/economic
- 19. democrat/

democracy

20. invite/invitation

ic

allergy/allergic magnet/magnetic economy/economic

ation

conserve/

conservation reserve/reservation

invite/invitation

ical

biology/biological politics/political anatorey/arlátomical

_ity

general/generality tranquil/tranquility hospital/hospitality

Mp

circumvent/

circumvention ealize/realization complicate/

complication

_ious

ceremony/

ceremonious injury/injurious fiction/fictitious

t changes to c

bureaucrat/

bur**eau**cracy democrat/democracy

1. actor actress

2. master mistress

3. baron baroness

4. benefactor benefactress

5. count countess

6. prince princess

7. emperor empress

8. heir heiress

9. host hostess

10. priest priestess

11. tiger tigress.

12. giant giantess

13. enchanter enchantress

14. sorcerer sorceress

15. bachelor bachelorette

16. goose gander

17. widower widow

18. wizard witch

19. shepherd shepherdess

20. nephew niece

Masculine and Feminine

Spelling Focus

Most languages have suffixes which indicate gender. English borrowed from the French word part (*esse*) to change many masculine-based nouns to feminine forms as in *governor* is masculine and *governess* is feminine. Sometimes the base stays the same; other times it changes. The plural remains in the masculine form. Many of these gender-based forms are disappearing from our language.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. actor/actress
- 2. master/mistress
- 3. baron/baroness
- 4. benefactor/
 - benefactress
- 5. count/countess
- 6. prince/princess
- 7. emperor/empress
- 8. heir/heiress
- 9. host/hostess
- 10. priest/priestess
- 11. tiger/tigress
- 12. giant/giantess
- 13. enchanter/ enchantress
- 14. sorcerer/sorceress
- 15. bachelor/

bachelorette

- 16. goose/gander
- 17. widow/widowe
- 18. wizard with
- 19. shepherd

shepherdess

20. nephe v/niece

Same Base Spelling

baron/baroness count/counters prince/princess heir/heiress host/hostess priest/priestess grant/giantess bachelor/

bachelorette sorcerer/sorceress widow/widower shepherd/

shepherdess

Different Base Spelling

actor/actress
master/mistress
benefactor/
benefactress
emperor/empress
tiger/tigress
enchanter/

enchantress goose/gander wizard/witch nephew/niece

- 1. national
- 2. celestial
- 3. artificially
- 4. experiential
- 5. material
- 6. commercial
- 7. editorial
- 8. irrational
- 9. specialty
- 10. torrential
- 11. accidental
- 12. trivial
- 13. financially
- 14. sequentially
- 15. sensational
- 16. conspiratorial
- 17. superficial
- 18. martial
- 19. aborigin**al**
- 20. spatially

The "_al," "_ial," "_cial," and "_tial" suffixes mean "relating to" the preceding bas as in national means "relating to the nation." The a in these suffix spellings is a schwa sound, so it is unaccented and has the soft "uh" sound. The i in "_ial" has the long e sound while the i spellings in "_ial," "_cial" each blend with the a to form the schwa sound.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. national
- 2. celestial
- 3. artificially
- 4. experiential
- 5. material
- 6. commercial
- 7. editorial
- 8. irrational
- 9. specialty
- 10. torren**tial**
- 11. accidental
- 12. trivial
- 13. financially
- 14. sequentially
- 15. sensational
- 16. conspiratoriai
- 17. superficial
- 18. mar**tial**
- 19. aboriginal
- 20. spatially

_al __ial __national __naterial irrational __editorial accidental __trivial conspiratorial aboriginal aboriginal

_cial artificially commercial specialty financially superficial

_tial
celestial
experiential
torrential
sequentially
martial
spatially

- 1. statuette
- 2. piglet
- 3. fizzle
- 4. particle
- 5. pamphlet
- 6. babble
- 7. bracelet
- 8. giggle
- 9. luncheonette
- 10. eye**let**
- 11. gazette
- 12. kibble
- 13. article
- 14. sparkle
- 15. rabble
- 16. lit**tle**
- 17. tab**let**
- 18. pud**dle**
- 19. kitchenette
- 20. mallet

Diminutives

Spelling Focus

Like many other languages, English uses special suffixes to indicate when the person, place, or thing is little. These suffixes are called diminutives. Most of our diminutives come from the French language, which uses *esse* and *le* (and different spellings based upon these words) as feminine suffixes.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. statu**ette**
- 2. piglet
- 3. fizzle
- 4. particle
- 5. pamphlet
- 6. babble
- 7. bracelet
- 8. gig**gle**
- 9. luncheonette
- 10. eye**let**
- 11. gaz**ette**
- 12. kibble
- 13. article
- 14. sparkle
- 15. rabble
- 16. lit**tle**
- 17. tab**let**
- 18. puddle
- 19. kitchenette
- 20. mallet

le fizzle particle pamphlet bracelet babble giggle eyelet tablet kibble article mallet sparkle rabble ittle puddle ette statuette luncheonette

gazette

kitchenette

- 1. burial
- 2. resistance
- 3. vulgar
- 4. singular
- 5. assistant
- 6. familiar
- 7. scandal
- 8. summary
- 9. pendant
- 10. standard
- 11. denial
- 12. beggar
- 13. similarly
- 14. peculiar
- 15. trivial
- 16. steward
- 17. servant
- 18. retard
- 19. dismal
- 20. pag**a**n

The word *vulgar* simply means "common." This definition is its *denotation*, or exact meaning. However, *vulgar* is also means "negative or evil." This definition is its *connotation*, or commonly associated meaning. The vulgar "_ar," "_al," and "_an" spellings after appear in bases and suffixes. Knowing the connotative meaning of a word can help you choose when to use these vulgar spellings.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. burial
- 2. resistance
- 3. vulgar
- 4. singular
- 5. assistant
- 6. familiar
- 7. scandal
- 8. summary
- 9. pendant
- 10. standard
- 11. denial
- 12. beggar
- 13. similarly
- 14. peculiar
- 15. trivial
- 16. steward
- 17. servant
- 18. retara
- 19. dismel
- 20. bagan

ar burial vulgar singular scandal famili**a**r denial summa trivial standar dismal beggar an sinilarly resistance eculiar assistant steward pendant retard servant pagan

- 1. automatically
- 2. anomaly
- 3. frantically
- 4. panoply
- 5. sarcastically
- 6. bilingually
- 7. doubly
- 8. coincidentally
- 9. unilaterally
- 10. ghastly
- 11. historically
- 12. cowardly
- 13. sentimentally
- 14. coherently
- 15. academically
- 16. inwardly
- 17. gingerly
- 18. athletically
- 19. evidently
- 20. surprisingly

The suffixes "_ly" and "_ally" mean "when, how, or like." They can serve as nouns, adjectives, or adverbs. Correct pronunciation of these suffixes can help the writer choose which spelling to use. Unlike "_ly," the "_ally" has two syllables with the *a* pronounced as the son "uh" schwa sound.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. automatically
- 2. anomaly
- 3. frantically
- 4. panoply
- 5. sarcastically
- 6. bilingually
- 7. doubly
- 8. coincidentally
- 9. unilaterally
- 10. ghastly
- 11. historically
- 12. cowardly
- 13. sentimentally
- 14. coherently
- 15. academically
- 16. inwardly
- 17. gingerly
- 18. athletically
- 19. evidently
- 20. surprisingly

_ly
anomaly
panoply
doubly
ghastly
cowardly
coherently
inwardly
gingerly
evidently
surprisingly

automatically
frantically
sarcastically
bilingually
coincidentally
unilaterally
historically
sentimentally
academically
athletically

Spelling Patterns Lessons 15-21 Summative Assessment

Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and jell students to number accordingly. The test begins with #56 to continue where the Speking Patterns Lessons 1–7 and Lessons 8–14 Summative Assessments ended. Teachers may shoos to give the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–7, Lessons 8–14, and Lessons 15–21 Summative Assessments. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record your dictation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-ups. Make sure to save the andio file.

Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 15–21 Summative Assessment to students. Say—

"This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied in Spelling Patterns Lessons 15–21. Let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Prease print the spelling words.

Number 56 is sequel

seguel

The sequel the movie was wonderful.

sequel"

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling patters for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is "bouf"—the student spelling of "boof" would be wrong, but "bouff" would be right. This relective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the vowel sounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; there are indicating a need for remediation.

Spelling Patterns Lessons 15-21 Summative Assessment

| 56. sequel | The sequel to the movie was wonderful. | sequel | |
|--|---|-------------|------------------|
| 57. technique | Her technique on the parallel bars was good | . technique | "gu" |
| 58. Spell the feminine form of bachelor bachelorette Mascyline | | | Masculine/ |
| 59. Spell the fem | inine form of <i>nephew</i> | niece | l'aminine |

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

| 60. national | The national soccer team won the match. | national | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------------|
| 61. editorial | The editorial page had all the letters. | editoria! | |
| 62. commercial | I get tired of the same commercial. | commercial | "al"/"ial"/ |
| 63. celestial | The celestial display was inspiring. | celestial | "cial"/"tial" |
| 64. vulgar | There is a lot of vulgar language. | vulgar | |
| 65. burial | The burial service was so sad. | burial | |
| 66. servant Her servant cleaned the kitchen. | | servant | Vulgar <i>a</i> |
| 67. Spell the diminutive of <i>luncheon</i> | | luncheonette | |
| 68. Spell the diminutive of <i>pig</i> piglet | | | |
| 69. Spell the diminutive of <i>statue</i> | | statuette | Diminutives |

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it, then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

| 70. cowardly | His actions were covardly and mean. | cowardly | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 71. sarcastically | I think meant that sa castically. | sarcastically | "ly"/"ally" |

| 1. nupt ia l | not | nuptu a l |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 2. met eor ology | not | met or ology |
| 3. ni ch e | not | ni sh |
| 4. pre rogative | not | perogative |
| 5. tri athlon | not | triathalon |
| 6. stra te gy | not | stra ge ay |
| 7. pre scription | not | prescription |
| 8. per emptory | not | preemptory |
| 9. al u minum | not | a llu minum |
| 10. per spire | not | prespire |
| 11. can di date | not | can nidite |
| 12. im possible | not 🔪 | in possible |
| 13. ostensibly | not | o b tensi ve ly |
| 14. converse | noi | conversate |
| 15. bound ary | not | boun dry |
| 16. es presso | not | expresso |
| 17. ophthalmology | not | o p th o mology |
| 18. Realtor® 💉 | n ot | Real a tor |
| 19. authori ta tive | not | autho ritive |
| 20. nuclear | not | n uke clear |
| | | |

Lesson #22 Answers Pronunciation Problems

Spelling Focus

If a word is pronounced incorrectly, it will probably also be spelled incorrectly. Spelling applies the alphabetic code (phonics) to sounds and forms syllables from these sounds. A syllable is a word part with a vowel. Four common syllabication errors cause most mispromunciations.

- 1. One sound is substituted for another. 2. A consonant is dropped. 3. A consonant is added.
- 4. A vowel is added.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. nuptial
- 2. meteorology
- 3. niche
- 4. **pre**rogative
- 5. triathlon
- 6. stra**te**gy
- 7. **pre**scription
- 8. **per**emptory
- 9. aluminum
- 10. **per**spire
- 11. candidate
- 12. impossible
- 13. ostensibly
- 14. converse
- 15. boundary
- 16. **es**pressg
- 17. ophthalmology
- 18. Realter®
- 19. authoritative
- 20. nuclear

Sound Substitution Wrong Prefix

nuptial prérogative niche prescription strategy peremptory aluminum perspire candidate impossible ophthal nology ostensibly

nuclear espresso

Dropped Syllable

met**eor**ology

boundary

authoritative

Added Syllable

triathlon

converse

Realtor®

- 1. atlas
- 2. problematic
- 3. kingdom
- 4. signify
- 5. canvas
- 6. gasoline
- 7. eminent
- 8. synthesis
- 9. vandal
- 10. balcony
- 11. acrimony
- 12. patriot
- 13. regiment
- 14. model
- 15. **a**dept
- 16. lin**e**n
- 17. entity
- 18. vitamin
- 19. chapel
- 20. carbon

The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. Its sound is a soft 'uh" and is usually found in unaccented syllables. For example, in sofa the "a" has the schwa sound. Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the "schwa" sound.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. atl**a**s
- 2. problematic
- 3. kingdom
- 4. signify
- 5. canvas
- 6. gasoline
- 7. eminent
- 8. synthesis
- 9. vandal
- 10. balcony
- 11. acrimony
- 12. patriot
- 13. regiment
- 14. mod**e**l
- 15. adept
- 16. lin**e**n
- 17. ent**i**ty
- 18. vitamin
- 19. chapel
- 20. carton

a atl**a**s problematic synthesis canvas model vandal linen adept vitami chapel 0 kingdom gasoline eminent acrimony balcony regiment patriot entity carbon

Greek (G) and Latin (L) Number Prefixes

- 1. uni (L) one
- 2. mono (G) one
- 3. duo or bi (L) two
- 4. di (G) two
- 5. tri (L) and (G) three
- 6. quadri (L)
- 7. tetra (G) four
- 8. quint (L) five
- 9. penta (G) five
- 10. sext (L) six 11. hex (G) six
- 12. sept (L) six seven
- 13. hept (G) seven
- 14. oct (L) and (G) eight
- 15. novem nine
- 16. nona nine
- 17. dec ten
- 18. deca (G) ten
- 19. centi (L) hundred
- 20. milli (L) thousand

Lesson #24 Answers Greek and Latin Number Prefixes

Spelling Focus

The Greek and Latin prefixes that indicate numbers are connected to thousands of cases in the English language. Notice how many of the spellings have similarities.

WORDS WITH THE SAM SPELLING WORDS 1. uni 2. mono 3. duo or bi 4. di 5. tri 6. quadri 7. tetra 8. quint 9. penta 10. sext 11. hex 12. sept 13. hept 14. oct 15. novem 18. _____ 16. nona 17. dec 18. deca 19. centi 10. _____20. ____ 20. mil/1

1. **ora**cle mouth

2. pentathlon contest

3. **the**ology God 4. **sen**ior old

4. **sen**ior old 5. **rid**icule to lau

5. ridicule to laugh6. elaborate to work

7. **mar**itime sea

8. **vict**orious to conquer

9. inter**rupt** to break

10. **am**ateur to love

11. **agri**culture field

12. **aqu**atics water

13. re**bell**ion war

14. ab**brev**iate short

15. **cas**cade to fall

16. **corp**oration **body**

17. dia**gnos**is 🗸 🗸 o know

18. **greg**arious to herd

19. con**junct**ion to join

20. elevate to lift

Lesson #25 Answers

Common Greek and Latin Bases

Spelling Focus

These common Greek and Latin bases are found in thousands of academic words.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. oracle
- 2. pentathlon
- 3. **the**ology
- 4. **sen**ior
- 5. ridicule
- 6. elaborate
- 7. maritime
- 8. **vict**orious
- 9. interrupt
- 10. amateur
- 11. agriculture
- 12. aquatics
- 13. re**bell**ion
- 14. ab**brev**iate
- 15. cascade
- 16. corporation
- 17. dia**gnos**is
- 18. gregarious
- 19. conjunction
- 20. elevate

| WORDS WITH | THE SAME BASES |
|------------|----------------|
| 1 | _11 |
| 2 | 12. |
| 3 | 213 |
| 4 | 14 |
| 5. | 15 |
| 6. | 16 |
| 7 | 17 |
| 8 | 18 |
| 9 | 19 |
| 10 | 20 |

19. quid pro qu

20. status quo

known by experience 1. a posteriori known without experience 2. a priori a personal, verbal attacl 3. ad hominem 4. ad infinitum going on forever to the point of disgu 5. ad nauseam one's school 6. alma mater good faith 7. bona fide seize the day 8. carpe diem let the buyer beware 9. caveat emptor how things are in practice 10. de facto how things are according to the law 11. de jure 12. e pluribus unum one out of many 13. ex post facto a law with retroactive effects out of nothing 14. ex nihilo one's masterpiece 15. magnum opus 16. per diem by the day, as with expenses 17. per se by itself for the public good 18. pro bono

this for that

the current situation

Lesson #26 Answers Latin Expressions

Spelling Focus

These common Latin phrases are used quite often in English academic writing. Knowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

SPELLING WORDS 1. a posteriori 2. a priori 3. ad hominem 4. ad infinitum 5. ad nauseam 6. alma mater 7. bona fide 8. carpe diem 9. caveat emptor 10. de facto 11. de jure 12. e pluribus unum 13. ex post facto 14. ex nihilo 15. magnum opus 16. per diem 17. per se 18. pro bono

19. quid pro quo

20. status quo

| CONTEXT CLUE SENTENCES | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| | CONTEXT CLUE SENTENCES |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | . 60 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| <u> </u> | |

1. à la mode stylish or with ice cream

2. à la carte individual menu item

3. **en** core a repeat performance

4. **au** jus with juice

5. **re**ndezvous a planned meeting

6. **re**partee a quick and clever reply

7. à propos fitting

8. **coup** d'état a government overthrow

9. **bon** appétit eat well

10. **en**trez enter

11. **au** contraire on the contrary

12. **bon** vivant one who mjoys the good life

13. **en** route on the way

14. **au** revoir See vou later.

15. **en** garde Be on guard.

16. **au** pair ive-in child care worker

17. **coup** de grâce what leads to victory

18. **en** masse all together

19. **bon** voyag Have a good trip.

20. **au** naturel naturally

Lesson #27 Answers French Expressions

Spelling Focus

These common French expressions are used quite often in English academic writing Krowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. à la mode
- 2. à la carte
- 3. en core
- 4. **au** jus
- 5. rendezvous
- 6. repartee
- 7. à propos
- 8. coup d'état
- 9. bon appétit
- 10. entrez
- 11. au contraire
- 12. bon vivant
- 13. en route
- 14. au revoir
- 15. en garde
- 16. **au** pair
- 17. coup de grae
- 18. en masse
- 19. bon voyage
- 20. au naturel

| au | en |
|---------------|-----------------|
| au jus | en core |
| au contraire | entrez |
| au revoir | en route |
| au pair | en garde |
| | |

| a 💎 | coup |
|-----------|--------------------|
| à la mode | coup d'état |

la carte coup de grâce

à propos

au nature

re bon

rendezvous bon appétitrepartee bon vivant

bon voyage

en masse

Spelling Patterns Test #28

- 1. counsellor
- 2. judgement
- 3. leapt
- 4. dialogue
- 5. jeweller
- 6. anaesthetic
- 7. catalogue
- 8. arguement
- 9. dreampt
- 10. modelling
- 11. burn**t**
- 12. ageing
- 13. orthopaedic
- 14. encyclopaedia
- 15. swingeing
- 16. analogue
- 17. learn**t**
- 18. mediaeval
- 19. equalling
- 20. monologue

British Spellings

Spelling Focus

British English differs from American English spellings in a number of ways.

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. counsellor
- 2. judgement
- 3. leapt
- 4. dialogue
- 5. jeweller
- 6. anaesthetic
- 7. catalogue
- 8. arguement
- 9. dreampt
- 10. modelling
- 11. burn**t**
- 12. ageing
- 13. orthopaedic
- 14. encyclopaedia
- 15. swingeing
- 16. analogue
- 17. learn**t**
- 18. mediaevat
- 19. equalling
- 20. monologue

Doesn't Drop the Final e Like Some American Spellings judgement arguement ageing swingeing

Uses _ogte_not log dialogue catalogue analogue monologue

Uses _t or _pt, lot _ed leapt dreampt burnt

learnt

Keeps Contonant
Doubling with
Accent on 1st Syllable
Counsellor
Jeweller
modelling
equalling

Keeps a before e anaesthetic orthopaedic encyclopaedia mediaeval

Spelling Patterns Lessons 1-28 Summative Assessment

Preparation

Pass out binder paper and pencils. Model how to number the test items on the board and ell students to number accordingly. Prepare your computer or smart phone to record you. actation of this test, so you won't have to repeat the test administration for test make-up. Make sure to save the audio file.

Administration

Introduce the Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–28 Summative Assessment o students. Say—

"This is a test of the spelling patterns we have studied this year, let's see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; they repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen care fully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Please print the spelling word.

Number 1 is committee committee The committee finished its task.

committee"

Continue to follow this script for the rest of the test.

Correction

Correct only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. Do not mark other spelling errors wrong. For example, if the word is "cour"—the student spelling of "boof" would be wrong, but "bouff" would be right. This selective grading is done to be able to isolate the sound-spelling pattern problem areas.

Helpful Hints

- Do not elongate the yow bounds, nor say the spelling word louder than other words in the sentence.
- Keep a consistent pace of about fifteen seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming.
- Don't repeat the words, unless there is a class distraction. Students who need to have a spelling word repeated are generally unsure of the spelling or lack spelling automaticity; therefore indicating a need for remediation.

Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–28 Summative Assessment

| 1. | committee | The committee finished | its task. | committee | Consonar t |
|-----|--------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| 2. | fighting | The children finally stop | pped fighting. | fighting | Doubling |
| 3. | briefly | I briefly talked it over wa | ith him. | briefly | |
| 4. | neighbor | My next door neighbor i | is very helpful. | neighbor | |
| 5. | receiving | Have you been receiving | g your emails? | receiving | <i>i</i> b efore e |
| 6. | Spell the plura | l of <i>radio</i> ra | ıdio | radio | |
| 7. | Spell the plura | l of monkey m | onkey | monkey 💛 | |
| 8. | Spell the plura | l of <i>potato</i> po | otato | pota | |
| 9. | Spell the plura | l of <i>shoebox</i> sh | noebox | sho box | |
| 10. | Spell the plura | l of beach be | each | brach | |
| 11. | Spell the plura | l of brush br | rush | brush | |
| 12. | Spell the plura | l of class class | ass | class | |
| 13. | Spell the plura | l of fuzz fu | IZZ. | fuzz | |
| 14. | Spell the plura | l of wolf we | olf (A) | wolf | Plurals |
| 15. | pleasant | The weather was pleasar | nt today. | pleasant | |
| 16. | hopeless | Her situation seemed hop | peless. | hopeless | |
| 17. | noticeable | His purple hair was quite | e noticeable. | noticeable | |
| 18. | changeable | Their attitudes were char | | changeable | |
| 19. | Cretaceous | The Cretaceous Period h | nad many dinosaurs. | Cretaceous | |
| 20. | courageous | I think what she did was | very courageous. | courageous | |
| 21. | agreeing | I find myself agreeing w | ith all his points. | agreeing | |
| | canoeing | They went canoeing dow | | canoeing | Drop/Keep |
| 23. | eyeing | The child was eyeing the | | eyeing | Final <i>e</i> |
| 24. | cherries | The tree was loaded with | cherries. | cherries | |
| 25. | enjoyment | I get a lot of enjoyment | ut of my hobbies. | enjoyment | Change/ |
| 26. | spying | My little sister was spyir | | spying | Keep y |
| 27. | expulsion | An expulsion from school | ol is very serious. | expulsion | |
| | missionary | The missionary lived in a | a mountainous area. | • | |
| | confusion | The confusion was finall | | confusion | |
| | musician | That resician is very tal | | musician | |
| 31. | evolution | The volution of the idea | | evolution | /ion/ |
| | favorable | The reviews of the movie | | favorable | |
| 33. | adorable | Those wo kittens are ad | lorable. | adorable | |
| | applicable / | The sales tax is not appli | | applicable | |
| 35. | navigable 4 | The shallow lake is bare | - | navigable | "able" |
| | visible | n a clear day, the mour | | visible | |
| | accessible | The entrance has to be a | | accessible | |
| | reduc ble | The fraction is not reduc | | reducible | |
| 39. | eligible | She is not eligible for the | e senior discount. | eligible | "ible" |
| | | | | | |

Spelling Patterns Lessons 1–28 Summative Assessment

| 40. avoidance | Your avoidance of the task caused delays. | avoidance | |
|--|--|--------------|---------------|
| 41. irritant | The pesticide spray is an irritant for many. | irritant | |
| 42. clearance | The clearance sale is almost over. | clearance | |
| 43. insurance | Automobile insurance is required. | insurance | |
| 44. significant | The plumbing has significant problems. | significant | "ant"/"ance"/ |
| 45. elegant | The party and decorations were elegant. | elegant | ancy" |
| 46. sequence | The sequence of the numbers was simple. | sequence | /) |
| 47. confident | I am confident that you can do the job. | confident | |
| 48. innocence | He always maintained his innocence. | innecence | |
| 49. intelligence | It takes superior intelligence to succeed. | intelligence | "ent"/"ence"/ |
| 50. reverence | Her quiet reverence marked her character. | reverence | "ency" |
| 51. modest | Her modest dress was appropriate. | modest | |
| 52. specialist | He was a specialist in the army reserves. | specialist | "est"/"ist"/ |
| 53. greediest | They are the greediest children that I how | greediest | "iest" |
| 54. apprentice | The apprentice learned the business | apprentice | "ice"/"ise"/ |
| 55. visualize | I can visualize how the machine vorks. | visualize | "ize"/"yze" |
| 56. sequel | The sequel to the movie was wonderful. | sequel | |
| 57. technique | Her technique on the parallel lars vas good | l. technique | "qu" |
| 58. Spell the feminine form of <i>bachelor</i> bache | | bachelorette | Masculine/ |
| 59. Spell the fem | inine form of <i>nephew</i> | niece | Feminine |
| | | | |

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; the use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

| 60. national | The national soccer team won the match. | national | | |
|---|---|------------|-----------------|--|
| 61. editorial | The editorial page had all the letters. | editorial | | |
| 62. commercial | I get tired of the same commercial. | commercial | "al"/"ial"/ | |
| 63. celestial | The celest al display was inspiring. | celestial | "cial"/"tial" | |
| 64. vulgar | There is a lot of vulgar language. | vulgar | | |
| 65. burial | The barial service was so sad. | burial | | |
| 66. servant | Her servant cleaned the kitchen. | servant | Vulgar <i>a</i> | |
| 67. Spell the diminut ve of <i>incheon</i> luncheonette | | | | |
| 68. Spell the diminut ve of p g piglet | | | | |
| 69. Spell the dim nurive of statue statuette Diminutives | | | | |

I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more.

| 70. coward v | His actions were cowardly and mean. | cowardly | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 71. s rea tically | I think meant that sarcastically. | sarcastically | "ly"/"ally" |

Student Pages

✓ Spelling Lessons



Lesson #1 Consonant Doubling

Spelling Rule

Double the consonant ending a base word or bound base when adding on a suffix it all three of these apply: 1. The accent is on the ending base word or bound base 2. The base word or base ends in a vowel then a consonant 3. The suffix begins with a vowel.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern. Hint: Sort the Compound Words first.

Double the No Vowel-Consonant **SPELLING WORDS** at Ind of Base Consonant 1. baggage 2. entered 3. passionless 4. concealment 5. evergreen 6. acquitted Suffix Begins with **Compound Words** 7. inverted Consonant 8. bewitched 9. straightedge 10. unfairness 11. commonly 12. drummer 13. dropout **Accent Not on Ending** 14. enabling SPELLING TIPS Base Word or **Bound Base** 15. galloped Syllable Rule 16. prediction Usually divide syllables 17. pampered between double 18. dumbwaiter consonants if they are surrounded by vowels. 19. seberest Don't divide between 20. mitted consonant digraphs and most consonant blends.

Lesson #2 *i* before *e*

Spelling Rule

The long i sound (\sqrt{i}) can be spelled as "_ie." The long e sound (\sqrt{e}) is usually spelled as "_ie," but is spelled as "_ei" following a e ("cei"). The long e sound (\sqrt{a}) can be spelled as "ei."

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

ie (but not after c) **SPELLING WORDS** 1. inconceivable 2. heinous 3. kerchief 4. omniscient 5. bankruptcies 6. preconceive 7. dreidel ei sounding **Exceptions** 8. retrieve like /ā/ 9. feisty 10. heifer 11. ceilings 12. feign 13. deceitfulness 14. protein 15. debrief 16. vein 17. previewing 18. deign 19. receivables 20. grievous

Lesson #3 Plurals

Spelling Rule

Most nouns form plurals by adding an "s" to the end of the word, including nouns which end in a vowel then a "y" or nouns which end in a vowel then an "o." For nouns ending in a consonant then an "o" or for nouns ending in /x, /ch, /sh, and /z, add "es." For nouns ending in a consonant then a "y," change the "y" to an "i" and add "es." For nouns ending in /y, change the "f" to "v" and add "es" onto the end to form plurals.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its bund or spelling pattern.

Base Ending in Vowel Add an s SPELLING WORDS (Base doesn't end in o or before o 1. schedules 2. chimneys 3. arrays 4. abolishes Base Ending Base Ending in 5. scenarios Vowel before v Consonant before o 6. thoraxes 7. basses 8. potatoes 9. portfolios Pase Inding in /x/ Base Ending in /ch/ 10. torches 11. astonishes 12. ourselves 13. arches Base Ending in /sh/ Base Ending in /f/ 14. midwives 15. pickaxe 16. vacuums 17. carcasses Base Ending in /s/ Base Ending in /z/ 18. paralyzes 19. talicizes 29. antiheroes

Lesson #4 Drop or Keep the Final *e*

Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in silent final e, drop the "e" if the suffix begins with a vowel as in take + ing = taking. Keep the "e" if any of these apply: 1. The suffix begins with a consonant, for example wisely 2. The base ends in soft c or g followed by the "at le" suffix, for example noticeable and changeable 3. The base ends in soft c or g followed by the "ous" suffix, for example courageous 4. The base ends in "ee" as in seeing 5. The base ends in "e" as in canoeing 6. The base ends in "ye" as in eyeing.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

Drop e When Suffix Keep e When Suffix **SPELLING WORDS** Regins with a (other than able or ous) Begins with a Consonant 1. truly Vowel 2. irreplaceable 3. tickling 4. disagreeing 5. nevertheless 6. illustration 7. enlargeable 8. pleasure 9. shoeing eep e After Soft c Keep e When Base rg When Before Ends in ee, oe, or ye 10. wholly alle or ous 11. advantageou 12. judgment 13. movement 14. dyeing 15. infamously **Exceptions** 16. exquisitely 17. spiteful 18. argument 19. enuinely 0/chooses

Lesson #5 Change or Keep the Final y

Spelling Rule

When adding on a suffix to a base that ends in a y, keep the "y" if there is a vowel before that "y" as in *stayed*. Also keep the "y" if there is a consonant before the "y" with a suffix beginning with "i" as in *babyish*. Change the "y" to "i" if there is a consonant before the "y" with a suffix beginning with any letter other than "i" as in *prettiest*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | Change the Final y to i When the y Follows a | Keep the Final y When the y Follows a |
|------------------|--|--|
| 1. parlayed | Consonant | Yowel |
| 2. dizziest | | <u> </u> |
| 3. bellyful | | |
| 4. ferrying | | |
| 5. deployment | | |
| 6. lobbyist | | |
| 7. allaying | | |
| 8. implying | | |
| 9. seventyish | | |
| 10. timeliness | Rep the Final y After a Consonant | |
| 11. cranberries | When the Suffix | T |
| 12. spryness | Begins with i | Exceptions |
| 13. copyist | | |
| 14. perjuries | | |
| 15. curtseyed | | |
| 16. monopolies | | |
| 17. portraying | | |
| 18. accompanying | | |
| 19. adversaries | | |
| 20. overpayment | II. | |

Lesson #6 /ion/

Spelling Rule

When a suffix sounds like /shun/ and follows an *l* or *s*, spell "sion" as in *propulsion* or *vission*. Also, when the suffix sounds like /zyun/, spell "sion" as in *explosion*. If the suffix sounds like /shun/ and indicates a person, spell "cian" as in *magician*. Otherwise, spell "tion" for the rest of the suffixes that have the /ion/ sound as in *lotion*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

zvun/ /shun/ after l or s**SPELLING WORDS** 1. diffusion 2. missionary 3. obstetrician 4. nationality 5. subversion 6. propulsion 7. mathematician Other /ion/ Spelling Person 8. transfusion 9. politician 10. recession 11. perforation 12. pediatrician 13. fascination 14. conviction 15. protrusion 16. confession 17. statistician 18. destination 19. diversion 20. possession

Lesson #7 "ary," "ery," "ory," "ury," and "ry"

Spelling Focus

The vowel-"ry" suffix means "related to" or "connected with." Unfortunately, there are no spelling rules that tell us which vowel to use before the "ry." These suffix spellings need to be memorized.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

_ary **SPELLING WORDS** 1. discriminatory 2. extraordinary 3. nursery 4. contradictory 5. mercury 6. contemporary 7. machinery ory _ury 8. auditory 9. preliminary 10. recovery 11. treasury 12. tapestry 13. necessary 14. dormitory 15. gallantry _ry 16. cemeter 17. satisfactory 18. perjury 19. masenry 20. tinerary

Lesson #8 "able"

Spelling Rule

Spell "able" as a suffix (and not "ible") if the base before the suffix has a hard /c/o /g/o ound as in *cable* or *gable*. Also spell "able" after a base word, including those ending in a silent e as in *teachable* and *likeable*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

Base Words with **Base Words** SPELLING WORDS Silent Final e (Without Silent Final *e*) 1. attainable 2. excitable 3. inexplicable 4. incurable 5. biodegradable 6. indefatigable 7. unspeakable 8. sustainable 9. provable 10. comparable ollowing Hard c Following Hard g 11. adoptable 12. hangable 13. enviable 14. singable 15. communica 16. imaginable 17. enjoyable 18. dishonorable 19. advisable 20. considerable

Lesson #9 "ible"

Spelling Rule

Spell "ible" as a suffix (and not "able") if the base before the suffix has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *reducible* or *eligible*. Also spell "ible" after an bound base as in *visible*. Also spell "ible" or after a base ending in "ss" as in *permissible*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

Following Bases **Following Bound Bases** SPELLING WORDS Ending in "ss" other than those ending 1. permissible in "ss," soft /c/, or soft /s 2. negligible 3. inedible 4. reversible 5. indelible 6. irrepressible 7. compatible **Following Bases** 8. contemptible **Ending in Soft c** 9. intelligible 10. indestructible 11. susceptible 12. conductible 13. crucible **Following Bases** 14. imperceptible **Ending in Soft g** 15. infallible 16. inadmissible 17. dirigible 18. connectible 19. invincible 20. nexhaustible

Lesson #10 "ant," "ance," "ancy"

Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes "ant," "ance," or "ancy" (not "ent," "ence," or "ency") if the base before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound as in *significant*, *elegance*, or *vacancy*. Also, spell "ant," "ance," or "ancy" if the base ends with "ear" or "ure" as in *clearance* or *insu ance*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | Following Base Words | |
|------------------|--|------------------|
| 1. insignificant | (other than those that end in "ear," "ure," or those | Can Add "ation" |
| 2. reassurance | that can't add "ation") | to Base |
| | |) ` |
| 3. inelegant | | |
| 4. relevance | | |
| 5. utterance | | |
| 6. informant | | |
| 7. defendant | | |
| 8. defiant | | Following "ear" |
| 9. descendant | | |
| 10. forbearance | | |
| 11. arrogance | | |
| 12. contestant |) | Following "ure" |
| 13. variance | <u></u> | |
| 14. vagrancy | Following Hard c | |
| 15. registrant | | Following Hard g |
| 16. deviant | | ronowing Hard g |
| 17. infancy | | |
| 18. reappearance | | |
| 19. reluctance | | |
| 20. Insurance | | |

Lesson #11 "ent," "ence," "ency"

Spelling Rule

End a word with the suffixes "ent," "ence," or "ency" (not "ant," "ance," or "ancy") if the base before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound as in *magnificent*, *intelligence*, or *emergency*. Also, spell "ent," "ence," or "ency" if the base ends with "id" or "ere" as in *residence* or *reverace*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

Following Bound Bases SPELLING WORDS "llowing "id" (other than those that end 1. inference in "id," soft c, soft g, or "ere") 2. providence 3. delinquent 4. preference 5. incidentally 6. eloquence **Following Soft c** 7. incoherent 8. insurgency 9. adolescence 10. irreverent Following Soft g 11. indulgent 12. interference 13. residency 14. audience 15. magnificent Following "ere" 16. frequency 17. differential 18. belligerence 19. resurgence 20. bresidency

Lesson #12 "est," "ist," and "iest"

Spelling Focus

The "_est" and "_iest" suffixes can be superlative modifiers to indicate the "most" or "bighest degree," as in *best* and *funniest*, or the "est" can simply be part of a base word. The "iest" suffix changes the ending y in the base to an i. The "_ist" suffix means "one who makes, does, or believes." The meaning determines the spelling.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | _est ist |
|-------------------|----------|
| 1. conquest | |
| 2. chemist | |
| 3. psychiatrist | |
| 4. loneliest | |
| 5. accompanist | |
| 6. touchiest | |
| 7. protested | |
| 8. arresting | |
| 9. anthropologist | |
| 10. flightiest | iest |
| 11. healthiest | |
| 12. extremist | |
| 13. cleverest | |
| 14. haughtiest | |
| 15. shapeliest | 1 |
| 16. receptionist | <u> </u> |
| 17. disipterested | <u> </u> |
| 18. industrialist | |
| 19. manifest | |
| 20. hyestiture | |

Lesson #13 "ice," "ise," and "ize"

Spelling Focus

The "_ice" suffix means "one who" or it simply indicates a noun form. This suffix is an exception to the final silent e rule because it has a short vowel i sound (i) as in apprentice. The "_ise" and "ize" suffixes mean "to cause to be." The "_ise" spelling is a British in fluence, while the "ize" spelling is an American influence.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | _ice ise |
|------------------|----------------|
| 1. avarice | |
| 2. immunize | |
| 3. improvise | |
| 4. crevice | |
| 5. monopolize | |
| 6. advertisement | |
| 7. disservice | |
| 8. memorize | ize |
| 9. characterized | |
| 10. organize | |
| 11. imprecise | () |
| 12. sympathize | <u> </u> |
| 13. edifice | |
| 14. civilize | |
| 15. licorice | |
| 16. disguised | |
| 17. surprised | |
| 18. solutice | |
| 19. concisely | |
| 20. socialize | |

Lesson #14 "us" and "ous"

Spelling Focus

The "_us," "_eous," "_cious," "_rious," and "_tious" suffixes all mean "full of." Unfortunately, there are no spelling rules to indicate which suffix spelling fits with a given base word. These words must be memorized.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

us SPELLING WORDS 1. homogeneous 2. status 3. ostentatious 4. vivacious 5. stimulus 6. precarious cious rious 7. fallacious 8. gregarious 9. facetious 10. heterogeneous 11. ambitiously 12. laborious 13. impetus SPELLING TIP, 14. erroneous 15. inauspiciou Why are some 16. illustrious letters silent? 17. extraneous **English uses many** foreign spellings, but 18. licentious they aren't always 19. efficacious pronounced. 20. Jungus

Lesson #15 "qu"

Spelling Focus

Only rarely does the "q" appear on its own in English. As a general rule, the "q" is always followed by a "u" to form the "qu" spelling. The "qu" is a French spelling that has the /kw/ sound as in *queen*. The "qu" can also have the hard /k/ sound as in *plaque*.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

SPELLING WORDS /kw/ 1. adequate 2. boutiques 3. inquisitive 4. unique 5. clique 6. quagmire 7. plaque 8. sequel 9. masquerade 10. quarrel 11. conquerors 12. lacquer 13. quotation 14. quintuplet 15. techniques 16. quotient 17. quintessential 18. squirrel 19. quiche 20. orque

Lesson #16 Accent Shift

Spelling Focus

When adding on suffixes to words that have two or more syllables, the accented syllable frequently changes to the syllable right before the one or two-syllable suffix as in *converse* and *conversation*. The accent is on the e in "verse," but the accent changes to the a in "sa."

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its accent smit.

| SPELLING WORDS | _ic | _ation |
|------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| 1. allergy/allergic | | |
| 2. conserve/ | | |
| conservation | | |
| 3. biology/biological | | |
| 4. circumvent/ | | |
| circumvention | ical | _ity |
| 5. general/generality | | _~~j |
| 6. ceremony/ | | |
| ceremonious | | |
| 7. tranquil/tranquility | | |
| 8. injury/injurious | | |
| 9. fiction/fictitious | | |
| 10. magnet/magnetic | _jon | _ious |
| 11. realize/realization | | |
| 12. politics/political | | |
| 13. anatomy/anatomical | | |
| 14. hospital/hospitality | | |
| 15. complicate/ | | |
| complication | | |
| 16. reserve/reservation | t changes to c | |
| 17. bureaucrat/ | 1 | |
| bureaucracy | II | |
| 18. economy/economic 19. democrat/ | l . | |
| denocracy | | |
| 20. invite/h. vitation | l . | |
| 20. IIIvite/it vitation | | |

Lesson #17 Masculine and Feminine

Spelling Focus

Most languages have suffixes which indicate gender. English borrowed from the French word part (*esse*) to change many masculine-based nouns to feminine forms as in *governor* is masculine and *governess* is feminine. Sometimes the base stays the same; other times it changes. The plural remains in the masculine form. Many of these gender-based forms are disappearing from our language.

Directions: Sort each spelling word pair into the same base spelling and the different base spelling groups.

| SPELLING WORDS | Same Base Spelling | Different Base Spelling |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. actor/actress | | |
| 2. master/mistress | | |
| 3. baron/baroness | | <u> </u> |
| 4. benefactor/ | | |
| benefactress | | |
| 5. count/countess | | |
| 6. prince/princess | | |
| 7. emperor/empress | | |
| 8. heir/heiress | | |
| 9. host/hostess | | |
| 10. priest/priestess | | |
| 11. tiger/tigress | | |
| 12. giant/giantess | | |
| 13. enchanter/ | J | |
| enchantress 🔪 | | |
| 14. sorcerer/sorceress | | <u> </u> |
| 15. bachelor/ | | |
| bachelorette | | _ |
| 16. goose/gander | | |
| 17. widower/widow | | |
| 18. wizar l/witch | | |
| 19. shepher 1/ | | |
| shepherdess | | |
| 20. ne hew/niece | | |

Lesson #18 "_al," "_ial," "cial," "tial"

Spelling Focus

The "_al," "_ial," "_cial," and "_tial" suffixes mean "relating to" the preceding base as in *national* means "relating to the nation." The *a* in these suffix spellings is a schwa sound, so it is unaccented and has the soft "uh" sound. The *i* in "_ial" has the long *e* sound while the *i* spellings in "_ial," "_cial" each blend with the *a* to form the schwa sound.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

_al **SPELLING WORDS** 1. national 2. celestial 3. artificially 4. experiential 5. material 6. commercial 7. editorial tial cial 8. irrational 9. specialty 10. torrential 11. accidental 12. trivial 13. financially 14. sequentiall 15. sensational 16. conspiratorial 17. superficial 18. martial 19. poriginal 20. spatially

Lesson #19 Diminutives

Spelling Focus

Like many other languages, English uses special suffixes to indicate when the person, place, or thing is little. These suffixes are called diminutives. Most of our diminutives come from the French language, which uses *esse* and *le* (and different spellings based upon these words) as feminine suffixes.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | _le let |
|--------------------------|--------------|
| 1. statuette | |
| 2. piglet | |
| 3. fizzle | |
| 4. particle | |
| 5. pamphlet | |
| 6. babble | |
| 7. bracelet | |
| 8. giggle | |
| 9. luncheonette | |
| 10. eyelet | |
| 11. gazette |) |
| 12. kibble | |
| 13. article | _ette |
| 14. sparkle | |
| 15. rabble | |
| 16. little 17. tablet | |
| 17. tablet 18. puddle | |
| 19. kitchenette | |
| 20. mallet | |
| 20. ikanet | |

Lesson #20 The Vulgar a

Spelling Focus

The word *vulgar* simply means "common." This definition is its *denotation*, or exact meaning. However, *vulgar* is also means "negative or evil." This definition is its *connotation*, or commonly associated meaning. The vulgar "_ar," "_al," and "_an" spellings often appear in bases and suffixes. Knowing the connotative meaning of a word can help you choose when to use these vulgar spellings.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

SPELLING WORDS ar 1. burial 2. resistance 3. vulgar 4. singular 5. assistant 6. familiar 7. scandal an 8. summary 9. pendant 10. standard 11. denial 12. beggar 13. similarly 14. peculiar 15. trivial 16. steward 17. servant 18. retard 19. lismal pagan

Lesson #21 "_ly" and "_ally"

Spelling Focus

The suffixes "_ly" and "_ally" mean "when, how, or like." They can serve as nount adjectives, or adverbs. Correct pronunciation of these suffixes can help the writer choose which spelling to use. Unlike "_ly," the "_ally" has two syllables with the *a* pronounced as the son "uh" schwa sound.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling pattern.

SPELLING WORDS _ly 1. automatically 2. anomaly 3. frantically 4. panoply 5. sarcastically 6. bilingually 7. doubly 8. coincidentally 9. unilaterally 10. ghastly 11. historically 12. cowardly 13. sentimentall 14. coherently 15. academically 16. inwardly 17. gingerly 18. athletically 19. evidently 20. surprisingly

Lesson #22 Pronunciation Problems

Spelling Focus

If a word is pronounced incorrectly, it will probably also be spelled incorrectly. Spelling applies the alphabetic code (phonics) to sounds and forms syllables from these sounds. A syllable is a word part with a vowel. Four common syllabication errors cause most misprovide ciations.

- 1. One sound is substituted for another. 2. A consonant is dropped. 3. A consonart is added.
- 4. A vowel is added.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its sound or spelling pattern.

| SPELLING WORDS | Sound Substitution Wrong Prefix |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. nupt ia l | |
| 2. met eor ology | |
| 3. ni ch e | |
| 4. pre rogative | |
| 5. tri athlon | |
| 6. stra te gy | |
| 7. pre scription | |
| 8. per emptory | |
| 9. al u minum | |
| 10. per spire | Dropped Syllable |
| 11. can di d a te | <u> </u> |
| 12. im possible | |
| 13. os tensi b ly | |
| 14. con verse | |
| 15. boundary | Added Syllable |
| 16. es presso | |
| 17. o ph hal mology | |
| 18. Realtor® | |
| 19. authori ta tive | |
| 20. nuclear | |

Lesson #23 Schwa

Spelling Focus

The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. Its sound is a soft 'uh" and is usually found in unaccented syllables. For example, in sofa the "a" has the schwa sound. Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the "schwa" sound.

Directions: Sort each spelling word into the group that best matches its spelling partern.

SPELLING WORDS a 1. atlas 2. problematic 3. kingdom 4. signify 5. canvas 6. gasoline 7. eminent 8. synthesis 9. vandal 10. balcony 11. acrimony 12. patriot 13. regiment 14. model 15. adept 16. linen 17. entity 18. vitamin 19. chapel 20. carbon

Lesson #24 Greek and Latin Number Prefixes

Spelling Focus

The Greek and Latin prefixes that indicate numbers are connected to thousands of tases in the English language. Notice how many of the spellings have similarities.

Directions: Write another word for each spelling word that includes the same pre ix

SPELLING WORDS WORDS WITH THE SAME PREFIXES 1. uni 2. mono 3. duo or bi 4. di 5. tri 13. _____ 6. quadri 7. tetra 14. _____ 8. quint 9. penta 15. _____ 10. sext 11. hex 16. 12. sept 13. hept 14. oct 15. novem 8. _____18. ____ 16. nona 17. dec 18. deca 19. centi 10. ______20. _____ 20. milli

Lesson #25 Common Greek and Latin Bases

Spelling Focus

These common Greek and Latin bases are found in thousands of academic words.

Directions: Write another word for each spelling word that includes the same bas

SPELLING WORDS

- 1. oracle
- 2. pentathlon
- 3. **the**ology
- 4. **sen**ior
- 5. ridicule
- 6. elaborate
- 7. **mar**itime
- 8. **vict**orious
- 9. inter**rupt**
- 10. amateur
- 11. agriculture
- 12. aquatics
- 13. re**bell**ion
- 14. ab**brev**iate
- 15. cascade
- 16. **corp**oration
- 17. diagnosis
- 18. gregarious
- 19. conjunction
- 20. elevate

| WORDS WITH THE SAME BASES | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| 1 | |
| 2 | <u></u> |
| 3 | 13 |
| 4. | 14 |
| 5. | 15 |
| | 16 |
| D | 17 |
| 8 | 18 |
| 9 | 19 |
| 10 | 20 |

Lesson #26 Latin Expressions

Spelling Focus

These common Latin phrases are used quite often in English academic writing. Knowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

Directions: Define these Latin Expressions by using context clue sentences o show each meaning.

CONTEXT CLUE SENTENCES SPELLING WORDS 1. a posteriori 2. a priori 3. ad hominem 4. ad infinitum 5. ad nauseam 6. alma mater 7. bona fide 8. carpe diem 9. caveat emptor 10. de facto 11. de jure 12. e pluribus unum 13. ex post facto 14. ex nihilo 15. magnum or 16. per dien 17. per se 18. pro boro 19. quià pro quo 20. status quo

Lesson #27 French Expressions

Spelling Focus

These common French expressions are used quite often in English academic writing Krowing their appropriate meanings and spelling each correctly are important.

Directions: Sort each of these French expressions into the group that best matches their sound or spelling pattern.

SPELLING WORDS au 1. à la mode 2. à la carte 3. en core 4. au jus 5. rendezvous 6. repartee 7. à propos coup à 8. coup d'état 9. bon appétit 10. entrez 11. au contraire 12. bon vivant bon 13. en route 14. au revoir 15. en garde 16. au pair 17. coup de grâce 18. en masse 19. bon voyage 20. au naturel

Lesson #28 British Spellings

Spelling Focus

British English differs from American English spellings in a number of ways.

Directions: Sort each of these British spellings into the group that best matches their sound or spelling pattern.

Keeps Consonant Doubling with Accent **SPELLING WORDS** Doesn't Drop the Final e Like Some American m First Syllable 1. counsellor **Spellings** 2. judgement 3. leapt 4. dialogue 5. jeweller 6. anaesthetic 7. catalogue Uses _ogue, no og Keeps a before e 8. arguement 9. dreampt 10. modelling 11. burnt 12. ageing 13. orthopaedic Uses _t, or _pt, not _ed 14. encyclopaedia 15. swingeing Why so many long 16. analogue vowel spellings? 17. learnt In the 1500s English 18. mediaeval changed its long 19. equalling vowel sounds and 20. monologue spellings.

Diagnostic Spelling Assessment: Assessment Formats and Preparation, Administration, Correction, and Recording

The purpose of this assessment is to determine which of the kindergarten—sixth grade spelling patterns students have and have not been mastered. The multi-syllabic words prevent students from identifying the words by "sight spellings" and require recognition of the sound-spelling patterns within the context of syllables.

Assessment Formats and Preparation

Choose the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment format which best suits your needs and administer test items #s 1–102.

1. Paper Only: Teacher dictates the number of test items assigned to the grade levels, following the written administrative protocol. Students take the test on under paper. Teacher corrects assessments according to directions and records spelling deflects of the Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix.

Resources: Diagnostic Spelling Assessment teacher administration form; Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix.

- 2. Audio and Paper: Teacher plays the 22:32 "slow speed" Diagnostic Spelling Assessment audio file for grades 4, 5, and 6 students or the 17:26 "fast speed" Diagnostic Spelling Assessment audio file for grades 7 and 8 students. The audio file includes all administrative directions. Students take the test on binder paper. Teacher corrects assessments according to directions and records spelling deficits on the Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix.

 Resources: Diagnostic Spelling Assessment 42:38 audio file; Diagnostic Spelling Assessment 17:26 audio file; Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix.
- 3. Google Forms: Teacher shares ender the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Form with the 22:32 "slow speed" for grades 4, 5 and 6 students or the form with the "fast speed" for grades 7 and 8 students. Note that incorrect spellings with be accompanied by the Google red squiggly line indicating a spelling error. Students may be tempted to right click the word and select the correct spelling, no vever, if the teacher tells the students the purpose of the test and directs them not to self-correct, a udents will generally follow instructions. Telling students that they will receive the same amount of credit whether the spelling is accurate or not, and using the "fast speed" audio a so helps students avoid the temptation of cheating. Teacher uploads the students' Google Forms to the Spelling Patterns Assessment Mastery Matrix Google Sheets.

 Resources: Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Form with the 22:32 "slow speed" audio file for grades 4, 3, and 6 students or the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Form with the 17:26 "n. st speed" audio file for grades 7 and 8 students; Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix Google Sheets.

Administration

The audio files include the assessment directions. If using the paper format, read the directions, saying—

"This is a test to see if you can accurately spell the words I say out loud. I will first say the spelling word; then repeat it; then use it in a sentence; and then repeat the spelling word once more. Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished. Nease print the spelling words."

Now dictate the spelling word, the example sentence, and the word again. Don't elongate the vowel or consonant sounds to emphasize spellings. Keep a consistent pace of about seven seconds per test item. Any longer and students will lose their place or begin daydreaming. Since this is a long test, teachers may elect to take a short stretch break in the middle of the test administration.

Correction

Grade the assessment, marking only the specified sound-spelling pattern for each word. In other words don't mark the word wrong because of other spelling errors in the word. For example, if the sound-spelling pattern is Long /a/ "__ay" and the word is "payment," the student spelling of "paiment" would be wrong, but "paymunt" would be right. This selective grading isolates the sound-spelling pattern problem areas for each studen. Note that testing with Google Forms does not permit this discrimination, but does provide computer grading.

Recording the Data

Write down the names of your students in alphabetical order on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. Record a slash (/) for each sound-spelling error. Leave the box blank for each correctly spelled found spelling. Or create a spreadsheet from the document. If using Google Forms, upload the lata to the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Google Sheets. Note that the matrix includes 102 lest items as used in the grade 8 program.

Diagnostic Spelling Assessment

| 1. | bumper | The car bumper had a large dent. | bumper | |
|------------|---------------------|--|---------------|---------------------|
| 2. | foggy | In foggy conditions it is hard to drive. | foggy | |
| 3. | briskly | They walked briskly through the park. | briskly | |
| 4. | medical | His medical condition worsened. | medical | |
| 5. | defiance | The child's defiance created heartache. | defiance 📐 | |
| 6. | dreadful | A dreadful sound came out of the trumpet. | dreadful | Short Vowels |
| 7. | provide | She can provide all of the details. | provide 💛 | |
| 8. | lately | That happens a lot lately. | lately | |
| 9. | compute | To compute numbers he used a calculator. | compute | |
| 10. | hopeful | I am hopeful that she will visit soon. | hopeful | |
| 11. | attitude | The student had a wonderful attitude. | attitude | |
| 12. | surprise | It could not have been a better surprise. | surprise | |
| 13. | muffle | The headphones muffle the noise. | muffle | |
| 14. | motive | The lawyer found the motive for the common | motive | |
| 15. | submarine | A submarine can be very long. | submarine | Silent Final e |
| 16. | eyelashes | Her eyelashes were very long. | eyelashes | |
| 17. | crutches | He had to use crutches because of his ankle. | crutches | |
| 18. | hypothesis | The scientist's hypothesis was teste 1. | hypothesis | |
| 19. | cartwheel | I could never do a proper cart thee! | cartwheel | Consonant |
| 20. | telegraph | The telegraph was invented in the 1800s. | telegraph | Digraphs |
| 21. | patriot | A patriot is one who supports his country. | patriot | |
| 22. | payment | I received his payment last L.y. | payment | |
| 23. | trained | She trained long and hard for the Olympics. | | |
| 24. | neighbor | My neighbor wakes up early each morning. | neighbor | Long /a/ |
| 25. | maybe | He thought maybe they would agree. | maybe | |
| 26. | seeking | The captain was seeking buried treasure. | seeking | |
| 27. | ceilings | The apartment had very high ceilings. | ceilings | |
| 28. | lobbying | Student Council is lobbying for a game day. | • | |
| 29. | creature | The iguan, is a strange-looking creature. | creature | _ ,, |
| 30. | radius | The radius of the circle was six inches. | radius | Long /e/ |
| 31. | bicycle | She sot a breycle for her birthday. | bicycle | |
| 32. | delight | The new peighbor is such a delight. | delight | |
| 33. | supply | A luge sulply came in yesterday. | supply | T /*/ |
| 34. | untie | It took me a long time to untie the knot. | untie | Long /i/ |
| 35. | introduce | I would like to introduce my friend. | introduce | |
| 36. | vetoed | The president vetoed the proposed law. | vetoed | |
| 37. 38. | soaking | When you are soaking in a tub, life is fine. | soaking | Long /c/ |
| 38. 39. | fellowship humor | The hobbit joined the secret fellowship. | fellowship | Long /o/ |
| 39. 40. | | She had a great sense of humor. There are favor choices then I had thought | humor | |
| 40. 41. | rescued | There are fewer choices than I had thought. The dog rescued the child from the river. | fewer rescued | Long /u/ |
| 41. | rescued | The dog rescued the child from the fiver. | rescueu | Long /u/ |

Diagnostic Spelling Assessment

| 42. | poodle | The black poodle loved to eat ice cream. | poodle | |
|-----|------------|--|-------------|----------------|
| 43. | overdue | Your library book is overdue. | overdue | |
| 44. | duty | Do your duty to your country. | duty | 1 |
| 45. | brewing | The coffee is always brewing at her house. | brewing | loo/ |
| 46. | looked | He looked older than he really was. | looked 📐 | |
| 47. | butcher | The local butcher was very skilled. | butcher | Short /oo/ |
| 48. | crowded | This school is very crowded. | crowded | |
| 49. | counting | She began counting on her fingers. | courang | ow/ (cow) |
| 50. | poisoned | The chemical poisoned the water. | poisoned | , , |
| 51. | destroy | He had to destroy the work of art. | destroy | /oi/ |
| 52. | awful | The engine made an awful sound. | awfui | |
| 53. | auditorium | The band played in the auditorium. | auditorium | |
| 54. | already | My teacher already knows the answer. | already | |
| 55. | falling | The child kept falling down the stairs. | falling | /aw/ |
| 56. | curling | She liked curling her hair with her fingers. | curling | |
| 57. | winter | This winter I want to visit the beach. | winter | |
| 58. | firmly | The student held the handle firmly. | firmly | |
| 59. | alarm | A man set off the car alarm | alarm | |
| 60. | boring | The television show was very poring. | boring | r-controlled |
| 61. | cucumber | He likes cucumber in his saled. | cucumber | |
| 62. | procedure | The guard followed the procedure. | procedure | |
| 63. | agony | His face showed the agony of defeat. | agony | Hard/Soft |
| 64. | strangely | Her cousin behaved very trangely. | strangely | c and g |
| 65. | spicy | The Mexican food was spicy. | spicy | |
| 66. | identify | No one could identify the stranger. | identify | Soft y |
| 67. | forgetting | I keep forgetting where I placed my glasses. | forgetting | Consonant |
| 68. | commitmen | tThe coach guestic ned his commitment. | commitment | Doubling |
| 69. | dodgeball | The children could not play dodgeball. | dodgeball | |
| 70. | advantage | We had the advantage of playing at home. | advantage | / j / |
| 71. | believe | I will blieve it when I see it. | believe | |
| 72. | receive | Did you receive the letter? | receive | "ie"/"ei" |
| 73. | radios | We listened to our radios. | radios | |
| 74. | bushes | They found the child hiding in the bushes. | bushes | |
| 75. | ladies | The ladies softball team won their game. | ladies | |
| 76. | bookshel | They dusted the bookshelves. | bookshelves | |
| 77. | women | The women volunteered for the carnival. | women | Plurals |
| 78. | guide | Her family trains guide dogs for the blind. | guide | |
| 79. | des gned | Her mom designed the new school sign. | designed | Silent Letters |
| 80. | skating | I had my birthday party at the skating rink. | skating | Drop/Keep |
| 81. | wiely | She wisely asked the teacher for help. | wisely | Final e |
| 82. | catcher | The catcher tagged the runner out. | catcher | |
| 83. | touchdown | Our players scored the winning touchdown. | | /ch/ |
| 84. | gigantic | The gigantic boulder blocked the road. | gigantic | |
| 85. | sunken | The pirates searched for sunken treasure. | sunken | / k / |

Diagnostic Spelling Assessment

| 86. | denied | He denied any knowledge of the crime. | denied | Drop/Keep |
|-----|-----------|--|-----------|-------------|
| 87. | carrying | We got tired of carrying the baskets. | carrying | Final |
| 88. | handcuffs | The police officer carried handcuffs. | handcuffs | |
| 89. | careful | Please be careful with that glass vase. | careful | l, f, c, z |
| 90. | rhythm | He could not clap to the rhythm of the song. | rhythm 📐 | Greek "rh"/ |
| 91. | chorus | The chorus of the song was repeated. | chorus | 'ch" |
| 92. | explosion | A loud explosion followed the car crash. | explosion | |
| 93. | musician | He made his career as a musician. | musi Jan. | |
| 94. | emotional | Her poetry triggered an emotional response. | eme ional | /ion/ |
| 95. | bubble | She blew a huge bubble with her gum. | bybble | Consonant- |
| 96. | miracle | It was just a miracle that she finished. | miracle | "le" |
| 97. | cousin | She invited her cousin to the party. | cousin | |
| 98. | sympathy | We expressed our sympathy for her loss. | sympathy | Schwa |

| Sound-Spellings: | | Sl | nort ' | Vowe | els | | | | | Siler | nt Fir | nal e | | | 1 | Con | sona | nt Di | grap | hs |
|-------------------------|---|----|--------|------|-----|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------|------------|-----|-------------|-------|------|----|
| Worksheet #s | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| Teacher | | | | | | | pu | pu | pun | pu | oster | | |)a. | | | | | | |
| Class | | | | | | as in bread | i_e Long i Sound | a_e Long a Sound | u_e Long u Sound | o_e Long o Sound | as in rooster | z ə, in ease | _le l as in don | _ve v as in vulta | i_e Long e | | ch and _tch | | | |
| Student Names | p | 0 | •= | е | а | ea | i_e | a_e | n_e | o_0 | Ĝ | , s | _le | ve | i_e | sh | ch s | th | wh | hd |
| | | | | | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | × | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Sound-Spellings: | | Lon | g /a/ | | | | Lon | g /e/ | | | | Lon | ıg /i/ | | | Lon | g /o/ | | L | ong/ | u/ |
|-------------------------|----|-----|-------|----|----|-----|--------|-------|----|---------|----|---------------|--------|-----|----|-----|-------|----|----|------|-----|
| Worksheet #s | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 |
| Teacher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | ĺ | | | | | | |
| Class | | | | | | | | | | wel | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Student Names | ಡ | _ay | ai_ | ei | 9 | ee_ | [c] ei | 7 | ea | i-Vowel | 6 | $\frac{1}{2}$ | 7 | _ie | 0 | _0e | 0a_ | 0W | n | _ew | _ue |
| | | | | | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | O | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | < | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | * | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | > | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Sound-Spellings as in the word: | | | g /oo/ ster | ' ! | Shor woodp | t /oo/ | /o co | w/ | /oi ko | | | /a ha | | | J -0 | contr ermin | | Vow arm | | | d/Sof juicy | | nd g gem |
|---------------------------------|----|-----|----------------|----------|---------------|--------|----------|----|-----------|---------|----|----------|----|-----|-------------|----------------|----|------------|----|----------|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Worksheet #s | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 35 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 |
| Teacher | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 7) | | | | | | | | | |
| Class | | | | A | | | Α | | | 1 | 7 | | | | | | | | | Hard c | t c | $\operatorname{Hard} g$ | Soft g |
| Student Names | 00 | -ne | n | _ew | 8 | _n_ | w | no | oi_ | 00 | A | æ | al | all | ın | er | ir | ar | or | На | Soft c | На | Sof |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | - | igoplus | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | X |) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Sound-Spellings: | Sof | t y C | . Dot | ıbling | g /j | / | "ie" | "ei" | | P | lural | S | Si | len (1 | Lette | rs Fi | nal <i>e</i> | /c | h/ | // | k/ |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|------------|-----------|------------------|---------|
| Worksheet #s | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 | 76 | 77 | 78 | <i>1</i> 9 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 |
| Teacher Class | Soft y Long /e/ | Soft y Long /i/ | Double Consonant before Suffix | Single Consonant before Suffix | /j/ "dge" | ge" | i before e | e before i | Add s after Vowel-o and v | Add "es" after /x/, | nge y to i and | ng "f" to "ves" | Irregular Murals | Silent Vowel Letters | Silent Consonant Letters | Drop Final e before Suffix | Keep Final e | /ch/ "tch" | /ch/ "ch" | /k/ "c" and "ck" | к" |
| Student Names | Soft | Soft | Dou | Sing | ., /fj | // "ge" | <i>i</i> bef | e pe | Add | Add /ch/ | P P P | Cha | Irre | Sile | Sile | Dro | Kee | /ch/ | /ch/ | /k/ " | /k/ "k" |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | C | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | < | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Sound-Spellings: | Fina | al y | l, f, | s, z " | rh" | "ch" | | /ion/ | | C. - | -le | Sch | wa " | able" | "ibl | e" "a | nce" | "ence" |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Worksheet #s | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 | 101 | 102 | |
| Teacher | | | | • | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Class | Drop Final y before Suffix | Keep Final y before Suffix | Double l, f, s, z | Drop l with "all," "till," and "full" | Greek /er/ "rh" | Greek /k/ "ch" | /ion/ "sion" | /ion/ "cian" | /ion/ "tion" | Short Vowel- Consonant-le | ther Vowels- on onant-le | rt Schy a | Long Schwa | "able" | le" | "ance" | "ence" | |
| Student Names | Drc | Kee bef | Dot | Drc "til | Gre | Gre | noil | /ion | /ion | Sho | 200 | Short | Lor | "ap | "ible" | "an | uə" | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | \bigcirc | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | ~ | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 1 | < | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Totals | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTES





The Spelling Pattern Worksheets are designed to help students master the kindel arten—seventh grade sound-spelling patterns. Each worksheet focuses on one spelling pattern and includes sound-spelling example words, a spelling sort, rhymes or book searches, word jumbles, a short writing application, and a brief formative dictations assessment.

Each of these 98 worksheets corresponds with the spelling patterns tested on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment. In other words, Spelling Pattern Worksheet #1 Short: Sound helps the student learn the sound-spelling pattern tested as #1 bumper on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment.

Preparation

- 1. Administer the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment, correct, and chart the individual sound-spelling patterns that your students have not yet mastered on the Diagnostic Spelling Assessment Mastery Matrix. Record a slash (/) for each sound-spelling error. Leave the box blank for each correctly spelled sound-spelling.
- 2. Count and total the slashes (/) for each of the 98 stund-spelling patterns to determine how many of each Spelling Pattern Worksheet you will need to copy. Group the worksheets in separate file folders. Also copy some sets of the Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers and place these in three-ring binders labeled "Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers."
- 3. Display one of the Spelling Pattern Wo. (sheets to introduce the instructional components and explain the directions to your students of the first read the **FOCUS** section and then complete the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections. Tell them *not* to complete the **RHYME** (or **SEARCH**) and **WRITE** sections (the formative assessments) until they have self-corrected and self-edited the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections in a colored pencil or pen, so that they can learn from their mistakes before completing the last sections. The formative assessments determine whether the student has or has not mastered the spelling pattern.

Step by Step Directions to Individualize Spelling Instruction

- 1. Tell students to begin with the lower numbered worksheets on the recording matrices and to complete only those worksheets indicated by slashes (/). Tell them that they have already mastered those spelling patterns.
- 2. When a student has completed the **FOCUS**, **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections, the student uses the "Spelling Pattern Worksheet Answers" binder to self-correct and self-edit in a colored pencil or pen. Tell students that you do not award a grade for this practice, so there would be no benefit from looking at the answers first. Remind students that we often learn from our mistakes, especially when we identify and correct them.
- 3. Next, the student completes the **RHYME** (or **SEARCH**) and **WNITE** sections and comes up to your desk to mini-conference with you for thirty seconds to review the worksheet.
- 4. If the student has self-corrected and self-edited the **SORT** and **JUMBLE** sections and "passed" the **RHYME** (or **SEARCH**) and **WRITE** formative assessments, change the slash (/) into an "X" for mastery on the appropriate box on the matrix and record an \underline{A} on the student's worksheet. Convert the \underline{A} to points, if you use a point system for grading.
- 5. If the student did not master the rule, skill, or concert on the formative assessment, re-teach during the mini-conference. Then direct the student pere-do the formative assessments and return for re-correction.

Helpful Hints

- Mastery criteria on the **RHYME (or SEARCH)** and **WRITE** formative assessments are decided by the teacher. If the student misses none or one of these formative assessments, and the rest are correct, the student has certainly mastered the spelling pattern. Make sure to ignore irrelevant errors, such as grammar or usage mistakes, in determining mastery however, do mark and point these out to the student.
- Remember that a stellent can miss items within the spelling sorts and jumbles and still master the spelling pattern if the student has self-corrected and self-edited and the criteria have been met on be for native assessments.
- Limit the length of your mini-conference line to three students. Waiting students can sign up for their places in line on the board and then work on their next worksheet until their turn arrives to conference.
- Post the recording matrices on the wall with data listed by student names or student identification numbers. Allow students to use pencil to change the slash (/) into an "X" for mastery on the appropriate box on the matrix.
 - Set an expectation as to how many Spelling Pattern Worksheets must be completed per week.

Sound-Spelling Patterns Scope and Sequence

| Short Vowel Sounds | Long i Sound Vowels | aw Sound Yowels |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. u | 31. i | 52. aw |
| 2. 0 | 32igh | 53. au |
| 3. i | 33y | 54. al |
| 4. e | 34ie | 55. an |
| 5. a | 5 <u>_</u> | |
| 6. ea | Long o Sound Vowels | r-controlled Vowels |
| Silent Final e | 35. o | 56. ur |
| | 36oe | 57. er |
| 7. Long <i>i</i> Sound i_e | 37. oa_ | 58. ir |
| 8. a_e | 38. ow | 59. ar |
| 9. u_e | | 60. or |
| 10. o_e | Long u Sound Vowels | |
| 11. u_e | | Hard/Soft c and g |
| 12se | 39. u | Sounds |
| 13le | 40ew | |
| 14ve | 41ue | 61. Hard <i>c</i> |
| 15. Long <i>e</i> i_e | | 62. Soft <i>c</i> |
| | oo Sound as in rooster | 63. Hard <i>g</i> |
| Consonant Digraph Sounds | | 64. Soft <i>g</i> |
| | 42. oc | |
| 16. sh | 43. sie | Soft y |
| 17. ch and _tch | 44 u | /./ |
| 18. th | 15cw | 65. Long /i/ |
| 19. wh_ | | 66. Long /e/ |
| 20. ph | o Sound as in woodpecker | C (D 11) |
| I G 137 l | | Consonant Doubling |
| Long a Sound Vowels | 46. 00 | 67 D 11 1 |
| 21 . | 47u_ | 67. Doubled |
| 21. a | ow Sound as in cow | 68. Not Doubled |
| 22ay 23. ai_ | ow Sound as III cow | /j/ |
| 24. ei | 48ow | lJ' |
| 24. 61 | 480w 49. ou_ | 69. "dge" |
| Long e Sound Vowels | 49. 0u_ | 70. "ge" |
| Long & Sound Vow is | oi Sound | 70. gc |
| 25. e | or Sound | "ie"/"ei" |
| 26ee | 50. oi_ | 10 / 01 |
| 27. [c]ei | 51oy | 71. "ie" |
| 28. <u>y</u> | 51. <u>_</u> 0j | 72. "ei" |
| 29. ca | | , _, _, |
| 30. Vov.el | | |
| | | |

Sound-Spelling Patterns Scope and Sequence

| D | |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Plurals | /ion/ |
| 73. Add <i>s</i> after Vowel-o and <i>y</i> | 92. /ion/ "sion" |
| 74. Add "es" after /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ | |
| 75. Change <i>y</i> to <i>i</i> and add "es" | 94. /ion/ "tion" |
| 76. Change "fe" to "ves"77. Irregular Plurals | Long o Sound Vowels |
| 77. Hegulai I lurais | Long o Sound vowers |
| Silent Letters | 95. Short Vowel-Consonant-le |
| | 96. Other Vowels-Consonant-le |
| 78. "mb" | |
| 79. "gn" | Schwa |
| Final e | 97. Short Schwa |
| 80. Drop Final <i>e</i> before Suffix | 98. Long Schwa |
| 81. Keep Final <i>e</i> | |
| 1-1-1 | |
| /ch/ | |
| 82. /ch/ "tch" | |
| 83. / <i>ch</i> / "ch" | |
| | |
| Consonant Digraph Sounds | |
| 84. /k/ "c" and "ck" | |
| 85. /k/ "k" | |
| • | |
| Final y | |
| | |
| 86. Drop Final <i>y</i> before Suffix 87. Keep Final <i>y</i> before Suffix | |
| 67. Recp I mar y before Sumx | |
| l, f, s, z | |
| | |
| 88. Double <i>l</i> , <i>f</i> , <i>s</i> , <i>z</i> | 122 |
| 89. Drop <i>l</i> with "all," "till," and "full | (* |
| Greek Spellings | |
| 90. "rh" | |
| 91. "ch" | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Short u So | ound "u" | | | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| FOCUS | The short <i>u</i> sour | nd heard in <i>um</i> | <i>brella bird</i> can | be spelled "u" as i | lun h. |
| SORT | Write each word | d in the correct | column. | \sim | • |
| clutcl muta | | dune skunk | stuff music | rumo. rustr | ack pleasure |
| Shor | t u Sound "u" Spe | llings | Ot | her "u" Spellings | |
| | | | | 7 | |
| | | | 9 | • | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| | Write the word | with the hou | """ snalling | found in each juml | alad word |
| | write the word | | valo o | iound in each juini | |
| tsydu | * | tnp | ouemnihs* | | *Bonus |
| RHYME | Write a rhylle y | | | or each of these wo | ords. |
| truckjudge | . (| tru blu | | | |
| WRITE | Compose a sent | ence using thre | e of your own | short u "u" spelling | g words. |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Short o Sou | nd "o" | | |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| FOCUS | The short o sound hea | ard in <i>otter</i> can be s | pelled "o" as in <i>box</i> . |
| SORT | Write each word in th | e correct column. | |
| tough locker | <u> -</u> | oots tonigh | nt boat into monster tossed |
| Short | o Sound "o" Spellings | Other | c "o" Spelling |
| | | | 5 |
| | | | |
| | | - \S | |
| | Write the word with t | le shore a "o" spell | ing found in each jumbled word. |
| stoc | | lckoc | |
| lonbd | | glsbbreoni* | |
| RHYME | Write a rhyare with th | ne short o "o" spelli | *Bonus ing for each of these words. |
| stop | | lost | |
| knock | | mob | |
| WRITE | compose a sentence u | sing three of your o | own short o "o" spelling words. |
| | | | |

| Short i Sou | ınd "i" | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| FOCUS | The short i sound | d heard in <i>igu</i> | ana can be spell | ed "i" as in <i>itch</i> . | |
| SORT | Write each word | l in the correc | t column. | O. | |
| ridge glitter | | tight lie | slipping kick | click med machine stitch | |
| Short | t i "i" Spellings | | Other "i" S | Spellings | |
| | | | | 2 | - |
| | | | 0 | | - |
| | | | <u> </u> | | - |
| JUMBLE | Write the word | with the short | "i" spelling for | und in each jumbled v | vord. |
| tcpih | | di | ger | | |
| dhidne | 4 | Cn cn | obimantio* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rbylne w | vith the short | i "i" spelling for | each of these words. | *Bonus |
| bridge | | lic | ek | | |
| slid | | cl | ip | | |
| WRITE | Compose a sente | ence using thro | ee of your own s | hort i "i" spelling wor | ds. |
| - | | | | | |

| Short e Sou | und "e" | | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
| FOCUS | The short e sound heard in elephant can be spelled "e" as in get. | | | | | | |
| SORT | Write each word i | n the correct | column. | Ċ | > . | | |
| error kettle | best neighbor | stretch beg | perceive greet | credit met | meat beside | | |
| Shor | t e "e" Spellings | | Other "e" | Spelling | | | |
| | | | .0 | 2 | | | |
| | | | <u>6</u> | , | | | |
| | | | 5 | | | | |
| | Write the word w | ith the short | "e" spelling fo | ound in each ju | mbled word. | | |
| cekd | | ttre | | | | | |
| stceh | (| arts | nrwoe* | | | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhylle wi | th the short <i>e</i> | "e" spelling for | r each of these | *Bonus words. | | |
| check | | red | | | | | |
| let | .0' | peg | · | | | | |
| WRITE | compose a senten | ce using three | e of your own s | hort e "e" spel | ling words. | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Short a So | und "a" | | | | 20 |
|----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| FOCUS | The short a sound | d heard in <i>ani</i> | teater can be spo | elled "a" as in fa | st |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | ~ | N . |
| again match | | bank aid | class cheetah | cranbeny breek | Brad cracker |
| Short | a "a" Spellings | | Other "a" | Spelling | |
| | | | | <u>)</u> | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | \mathcal{S}_{-} | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word w | vith the short | a "a" spelling fo | ound in each jur | nbled word. |
| ntsad | | slt | a | | |
| ckrcare | | gd gd | rnoutlebat* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhylre w | ith the short a | a "a" spelling fo | r each of these v | *Bonus words. |
| stack | () | pa | | | |
| sat | | ba | nd | | |
| WRITE | compose a senter | nce using thre | ee of your own s | hort a "a" spelli | ng words. |
| - | | | | | |

| | The | short <i>e</i> sound | l heard in <i>ele_l</i> | <i>phant</i> can be s | pelled "ea" as in <i>bread</i> . |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| SORT | Writ | te each word i | in the correct | column. | |
| real spre | - | early measure | ready speak | pear meant | beautiful pleasant deat bead |
| Sho | rt e "ea' | " Spellings | | Other "ea | a" Spelmes |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | 6 | |
| | | | | 5 | |
| | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | spellings that are not on this here you found the word. |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | l, wate the p | age number w | here you found the word. |
| worksheet. | After ea | ach new word | el, wate the pa | age number w | here you found the word. |
| worksheet. | After ea | ach new word | ith the short | age number w | p p |
| _ | After ea | ach new word | ith the short | age number w | p p |

| Long i Sou | na ~1_ | _e** | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| FOCUS | The lo | ong <i>i</i> sound h | eard in <i>ibex</i> ca | n be spelled " | 'i_e" as in <i>kite</i> . | |
| SORT | Write | e each word in | n the correct co | lumn. | Ö | X . |
| despit autom | | provide submarine | tambourine machine | preside police | profile lifet me | lime beige |
| Long | <i>i</i> "i_e" | Spellings | | Other "i_e | " Spellings | |
| | | | | .0 |) | |
| | | | | S) | , | |
| | | | _ ` | | | |
| | Write | the word wi | th the long i "i | e" snelling fo | ound in each i | umbled word. |
| tise | | | intefi | | | |
| nispe | | (| linnud | dere* | | |
| RHYME | Write | e a rhyme wit | h the long <i>i</i> "i_ | e" spelling fo | r each of these | *Bonus |
| fine | | | pride | | | |
| bite | -4 | | size | | | |
| WRITE | Cemp | oose a senten | ce using three o | of your own lo | ong <i>i</i> "i_e" spe | lling words. |
| | | | | | | |

| FOCUS | The | e long <i>a</i> sounc | l heard in <i>ape</i> | can be spelled ' | "a_e" as in <i>cake</i> | · • |
|-------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| SORT | Wr | ite each word | in the correc | t column. | م | > . |
| pane nam | | are giraffe | table state | valley basketball | saddor badde | stale cape |
| Lon | g <i>a</i> "a_ | _e" Spellings | | Other "a" | Spelling | |
| | | | | .0 | 2 | |
| | | | | 5 | • | |
| | | | | 5 | | |
| | | | |) | | |
| JUMBLE | Wr | ite the word v | with the long . | "a_e" spelling | found in each j | umbled word. |
| ctrae | | | kr | mae | | |
| fesa | | | ee | spkkae* | | |
| RHYME | Wr | ite a rhylne w | onth the long a | "a_e" spelling f | for each of thes | *Bonus e words. |
| stake | | | pl | ate | | |
| | | (| ca | se | | |
| page | | | | | | |

| Long u So | und " | 'ue'' | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| FOCUS | The | long u sound | l heard in <i>mule</i> | can be spelled | l "u_e" as in | cube. |
| SORT | Wri | te each word | in the correct c | olumn. | | ` |
| comp dude | | mule rebuke | rude commune | attitude altitude | dune tune | dicule confuse |
| Long | g <i>u</i> "u_ | e" Spellings | | Other "u_c | e" Spenings | |
| | | | | .0 | > | |
| | | | | <i>5</i> | , | |
| | | | | > | | |
| | Wri | te the word v | vith the lone y " | u e" spelling | found in eac | ch jumbled word. |
| tuec | | | buter | | | |
| utme | | | cemt | muo* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | ur words with lo | | ere you foun | are not on this d the word. |
| | • | | _ | | | _ |
| WRITE | Con | pose a sente | nce using three | of your own l | ong u "u_e" | spelling words. |
| | | | | | | |

| Long o Sou | ınd "o <u></u> e" | | | | |
|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------|---------------|
| FOCUS | The long o sound l | heard in <i>okap</i> | i can be spelle | d "o_e" as in <i>rop</i> | e.C |
| SORT | Write each word i | n the correct | column. | ~ | N . |
| close those | alone though | groan stow | stones loaned | explode home | Loap crows |
| Long | o "o_e" Spellings | | Other "o" | Spelling | |
| | | | | > | |
| | | | <u>5</u> | • | |
| | | | S | | |
| | | C | —————————————————————————————————————— | | |
| polse | Write the word wi | th the long c | • | found in each ju | mbled word. |
| nobe | | | olmeo* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhy be wit | th the long o | "o_e" spelling | for each of these | words. |
| hope | _() | pho | one | | |
| broke | - | mo | le | | *Bonu |
| WRITE | Compose a sentend | ce using three | e of your own l | ong <i>o</i> "o_e" spel | |
| | | | | | |

| The oo sound head Write each word is ters mules tribute to "u_e" Spellings | | _ | prune orud altitude com | le iputer |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| ters mules tribute | dude | parachute ridicule | altitude com | - |
| tribute | | ridicule | altitude com | - |
| oo "u_e" Spellings | | Other "u_e | ' Spenings | - |
| | | 3 | | _ |
| | | | | |
| | | O . | | _ |
| | | > | | _ |
| Write the word w | ith the oo e | " spelling foun | d in each jumbled w | ord. |
| | teun | | | |
| (| dtttie | eau* | | *Bonus |
| | | | _ | is |
| | _ p | | p | - |
| | _ p | | p | - |
| Compose a senten | nce using three | of your own oo | "u_e" spelling word | ls. |
| | In a book find for fter each new word | teun dtttie In a book fierd four words with ofter each rew word, write the pag p p p | teun dtttieau* In a book fird four words with oo "u_e" spellingter each rew word, write the page number whe | In a book find four words with oo "u_e" spellings that are not on the fter each new word, write the page number where you found the words |

| EACI | 16 | Th | | <i>t</i> | | ?? : <i>1</i> | |
|--------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| FOCU | J3 | The z sound | a neara in 2 | <i>zebra</i> can be s | spellea "_se | " as in nose. | |
| SOR | Г | Write each | word in th | e correct colu | ımn. | (| |
| | those rose | posi lose | | | used toes | goos clos | please case |
| | Long | z "_se" Spell | lings | | Other "s" S | Spelling | |
| | | | | | .0 | 2 | |
| | | | | _ > | Ó, | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| JUMI | BLE | Write the v | vord with t | kez sound "_ | se" spelling | g found in eac | h jumbled word. |
| shoec | | | | veadis | | | |
| ccause | | | | seadies | * | | |
| BUVI | \# E | XX 7-241 | × J | | | £ £ 4 | *Bonus |
| RHYI | VI E | write a rn | the with th | ne z sound "_s | se" spelling | ior each of the | iese words. |
| pose | | | | fuse | | | |
| pose | | | | ease | | | |
| wise | | | | | | | |
| - | E | cempose a | sentence u | sing three of | your own z | sound "_se" | spelling words. |

| <i>l</i> Sound "_ | _le" | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| FOCUS | The <i>l</i> sound heard | d in <i>lion</i> can be | spelled "_le" | as in shuffle. | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct o | column. | 6 |) . |
| gargl label | | raffle carousel | mantle mantel | stable funcel | ladle popsicle |
| l Sou | nd "_le" Spellings | | Other "l" | Spellings | |
| | | | | 2 | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | |) . | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word w | ith the I sound | "_le" spelling | g found in each | jumbled word. |
| blea | | clor | ae | | |
| ddflie | | tttsn | nleene* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhylre wi | th the l sound | "_le" spelling | for each of the | *Bonus ese words. |
| muffle | | trou | | | |
| gable | - | hudo | dle | | |
| WRITE | compose a senter | nce using three | of your own <i>l</i> | sound "_le" sp | pelling words. |
| | | | | | |
| 1 | • | | | | |

| FOCUS | The v sound hea | rd in <i>vulture</i> ca | n be spelled " | ve" as in <i>move</i> . | G |
|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| SORT | Write each word | | | | · |
| Venus braver | invest y velvet | prevent festive | leaves convert | prove clove | strive revolve |
| v Sour | nd "_ve" Spellings | S | Other "v" | Spelling | |
| | | | .0 | <u>`</u> | |
| | | | 5 | , | |
| | | | S | | |
| | Write the word v | with the good | d " vo" spallin | σ found in seah i | |
| vahe | write the word | vor | | g lound in each j | |
| vitemo | 4 | cev | iere* | | *Bonus |
| RHYME | Write a rhylne w | with the v sound | l "_ve" spelling | g for each of thes | |
| hive | | sho | ve | | |
| rave | - | retr | rieve | | |
| WRITE | compose a sente | ence using three | e of your own v | sound "_ve" spe | elling words. |

| e Sound "i | e" | | | 0 ر | |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------|---|-----------|
| FOCUS | The long e so | ound heard in eagle | can be spelled | "i_e" as in magazine. | |
| SORT | Write each w | ord in the correct | column. | ~ : | |
| marin tambo | | site ge perspire | automobile lime | seize plachine vaccine shine | |
| Long | e "i_e" Spellin | gs | Other "i_e" | Sperlings | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | • | ound in each jumbled word | • |
| oplce | | | <i></i> | | _ |
| rilatne | | rins | bumea* | *Bc | – onu: |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | | | | ellings that are not on this re you found the word. | |
| | | p | | p | |
| | • | p | | p | |
| WRITE | Compose a se | | | ng e "i_e" spelling words. | |
| | | | | | _ |

| sh Sound " | sh" | | | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|--|
| FOCUS | The sh sound heard | d in <i>sheep</i> can | be spelled "sh | " as in shop. | | |
| SORT | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | | |
| shark crash | such gosh | nation musician | shift dashboard | mission pusted | enart mansion | |
| sh So | und "sh" Spellings | | Other Spell | ings | | |
| | | | .0 | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | |
| | | |) . | | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word wit | th the sh sown | d "sh" spelling | found in each | jumbled word. | |
| ruhsc | | saps | lh | | | |
| shfle | | erfsl | nnmai* | | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhylne with | h tho sh sound | d "ch" cnalling | for each of the | *Bonus | |
| | write a right e with | | | ioi each of the | ese words. | |
| bush | ~ | trasł | 1 | | | |
| dish | • | mus | h | | | |
| WRITE | Compose a sentenc | e using three | of your own sh | sound "sh" s | pelling words. | |
| | | | | | | |

| | The <i>ch</i> sound hea | | | | |
|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| ORT | Write each word | in the correct c | olumn. | | |
| shut fetch | magician scent | lunch ridge | basic reach | march chase m | itch arsh |
| ch So | ound "ch" and "_tch | n" Spellings | Other Spelli | ngs | |
| | | | - | <u> </u> | |
| | | | O, | | |
| | | |) | | |
| UMBLE | Write the word w | rith the ch so in | d "ch" spelling | found in each jur | — nbled wor |
| chbra | | ctchi | u | | |
| uhcc | | chm _l | pranet* | | |
| НҮМЕ | Write a rhyme wi | th the <i>ch</i> sound | l "ch" spelling t | for each of these v | *Bor vords. |
| ach | | rancl | h | | |
| atch | | stitcl | ı | | |
| | | | | | |

| monthly whir | Write each word y tent smooth nd "th" Spellings | thinking stunt | taught bathroom | thought nothing | ynat |
|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| whir | smooth | _ | _ | | y hat |
| th Sour | nd "th" Spellings | | | 110 | phone |
| | | | Other Spell | ings | |
| | | | |)` | |
| | | | % | | |
| | | | > | | |
| IMBLE | Write the word w | ith the th san | d "th" spelling | found in each ju | ımbled wor |
| W | | seet | | | |
| mo | | tima | ıcsmahte* | | |
| | * | | | | *Bo |
| | In a book find to ter each new word | | | | |
| | | _ p | | p | • |
| | | | | | |

| hw Sound | "wh" | | | | ,O ` |
|------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| FOCUS | The hw sound hear | d in <i>whale</i> cai | n be spelled " | wh_" as in wl | neel. |
| SORT | Write each word in | the correct c | olumn. | (| * |
| wish whew | want wrench | watch whirlwind | wheat would | where whichever | wham winter |
| hw So | ound "wh_" Spellings | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | Other "w" | Spellings | |
| | | | ~ | <u>)</u> | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word wit | h the <i>hw</i> oun | d "wh_" spel | ling found in | each jumbled |
| twha | - | henw | | | |
| neiwh | X | nwar | meihel* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | In a book and four After each new yord, | | • | | hat are not on this |
| | . 0 | p | | | p |
| | | p | | | p |
| WRITE | Compose a sentence | e using three | of your own h | w sound "wh | _" spelling words. |
| 0 | | | | | |

| | ph" | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------|----------------------|--|
| ocus | The f sound hear | d in fox can b | e spelled "ph" as in | phone. |
| ORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | O '. |
| phras philo | se punch sophy panther | path pinch | | sipping phase graphic morph |
| f "pl | h" Spellings | | Other "p" Spe | llings |
| | | | .6 | |
| | | | 5 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | \sim | |
| | Write the word v | | d "ph" spelling fou | nd in each jumbled word. |
| | | | - | |
| yph | | | nphtri* | *Bon |
| EARCH | | | | ngs that are not on this you found the word. |
| _ | | | | |
| _ | | _ p | | P· |
| _ | .(0) | | | |
| _ | Compose a sente | p | | |

| fable weigh pale rain cable baby Long a "a" Spellings UMBLE Write the word with the longestea bleats SEARCH In a book find row words weigh pale baby In a book find row words weigh pale baby Book find row words weigh pale baby Long a "a" Spellings | rect column. |
|--|--|
| fable weigh pale rain cable baby Long a "a" Spellings UMBLE Write the word with the longetea leats SEARCH In a book find row words weigh pale baby In a book find row words weigh pale baby In a book find row words weigh pale baby BEARCH In a book find row words weigh pale baby | rect column. |
| Long a "a" Spellings UMBLE Write the word with the longer leats SEARCH In a book find row words were seen to see the second seed to see the second see the second see the second seed to see the second seed to see the second second see the second s | |
| UMBLE Write the word with the longer and the longer | nation playful pature caught man e repeat |
| leats SEARCH In a book find raw words w | Other "a" Spellings |
| leats SEARCH In a book find raw words w | .6 |
| tea leats EARCH In a book find raw words w | |
| tealeats EARCH In a book find raw words w | |
| leats SEARCH In a book find raw words w | "a" spelling found in each jumbled word. |
| EARCH In a book find row words w | tnanio |
| | gneetare* |
| | *Bonuvith long a "a" spellings that are not on this e page number where you found the word |
| p | p |
| | hree of your own long a "a" spelling words. |
| Compose a sentence using t | nice of voill own may a spening words |

| Long a So | und "ay" | | | 20 | | |
|--|---------------|--|------------------|---|--|--|
| FOCUS The long a sound heard in | | | can be spelled ' | "_ay" as in <i>may</i> . | | |
| SORT | Write each | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | |
| plays monk | | stray er rainy | money betray | delay daily justify clay | | |
| Long | a "_ay" Spell | ings | Other "a" | Spellings | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | 3 | | | |
| | | | 5 | | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the w | ord with the lon | a" av" spelling | found in each jumbled word. | | |
| ysta | | | ayd | | | |
| yrga | | ra | nysnigt* | *D | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | oage number wh | *Bonus pellings that are not on this ere you found the word. p | | |
| | • | p | | p | | |
| WRITE | Compose a s | | | ong a "_ay" spelling words. | | |

| FOCUS | The long a sou | und heard in <i>ape</i> | can be spelled ' | "ai_" as in <i>rain</i> . | |
|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|----------------|
| SORT | Write each wo | ord in the correct | column. | ح | |
| stay expla | mainly in late | eight reign | straight basic | hair saying | Braid chair |
| Long | g a "ai_" Spelling | gs | Other "a" | Spelling | |
| | | | | 2 | |
| | | | 0 | , | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the wor | rd with the long a | "ai_" spelling | found in each j | ımbled word. |
| dirba | | ilt | ar | | |
| maigni | | | mstnair* | | |
| RHYME | White a physic | e with the long a | | Say agab of those | *Bonus |
| | write a riight | | | or each of these | e worus. |
| strain | | aid | <u> </u> | | |
| fail | | air | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | |

| | The long a sound | heard in <i>ape</i> ca | ın be spelled "ei' | ' as in <i>eight</i> . | |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--|------|
| RT | Write each word | in the correct c | olumn. | O . | |
| freigh their | nt receive believed | conceive retrieve | sleigh receipt | rein heigh heir perceiv | /e |
| Long | a "ei" Spellings | | Other "ei" Sp | pellings | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | > | | |
| MBLE | Write the word w | vith the long a | ei" spelling foun | d in each jumbled wo | ord. |
| e | | eigr | 1 | | |
| ei | | ogrb | henis* | | *B |
| ARCH ksheet. A | | | | ngs that are not on this you found the word. | is |
| | | p | | p | |
| | • | p | | p | |
| | | | | | |

| | The long e sound | heard in <i>eagl</i> | <i>e</i> can be spelled | "e" as in <i>me</i> . | |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------|
| RT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | | N' |
| cedar reach | early measure | ready fever | detail meant | reviso predict | eading beside |
| Long | e "e" Spellings | | Other "e" | Spellings | |
| | | | ~ | <u>)</u> | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Write the word w | | | ınd in each jumb | led word. |
| ie | | gh | tldei | ınd in each jumb | led word. |
| | | gh | | ınd in each jumb | led word. |
| ie vie | ×(| gh tec | tldei lmecen* long e "e" spel | lings that are not | *Bo |
| ie vie | In a book find to | words with d, write the pa | lmecen* long e "e" spellage number who | lings that are not | *Bo on this e word. |
| ie vie | In a book find to | words with d, write the party p | lmecen* long e "e" spellage number who | lings that are not ere you found the | *Bo on this e word. |

| | S | The lo | ng <i>e</i> sound | heard in <i>ea</i> | gle can be sp | pelled "_c | ee" as in <i>l</i> | ee. | |
|--------|---------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------|--------------------|--|-------|
| SORT | | Write | each word | in the corre | ct column. | | (| ————————————————————————————————————— | |
| | ndeed reat | | speech greet | steady beaten | green earth | _ | piece hree | death queen | |
|] | Long e | "ee" S | pellings | | Other | r "ee" Sn | ellings | | |
| - | | | | | - | 8 | | | |
| - | | | | | Q | | | | |
| - | | | | | | | | | |
| JUMB | LE | Write | the word v | vith the long | _ee" spel | lling four | nd in each | jumbled v | vord. |
| eeb _ | | | | 6 | lryef | | | | |
| kse _ | | | | O f | reeree* | | | | |
| RHYM | E | Write : | a rhyne w | ith the long | e" ee"spell | ling for e | ach of the | ese words. | *Bonu |
| need _ | | | | | ee | | | | |
| | | 4 | | F | eek | | | | |
| eef _ | | | | | | | | | |

| | The long | ge sound h | eard in <i>eagle</i> | can be spelled ' | '[c]ei" as in a | ceilil g. |
|------------------|------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| RT | Write ea | ch word in | the correct o | olumn. | Ó |) . |
| deceiv percei | | eigh eceiving | conceive theirs | reins neighbor | receipa beige | sleigh conceit |
| Long | e "[c]ei" \$ | Spellings | | Other "ei" S | Spellings | |
| | | | | -0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | Y | | |
| | | | _ | | | |
| | Write th | e word wit | | [c]ei" spelling f | found in eacl | i jumbled wor |
| de | | | cvng | giedei | | |
| | | | ptire | ece* | | *Bo |
| eve | | | | 41-1-29 | allings that s | |
| ARCH | In a boo After each | | | ong e "[c]ei" sp ge number whe | | |
| ARCH | | | write the pag | | re you found | the word. |
| ARCH | | | p | ge number whe | re you found | the word. |

| Long e So | ound "y" | | 40 |
|---------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| FOCUS | The long <i>e</i> sound heard in | n <i>eagle</i> can be spe | lled "_y" as in <i>baby</i> . |
| SORT | Write each word in the c | orrect column. | |
| bicy cycle | | • | beauty fairy berev goodbye |
| Lon | g e "_y" Spellings | Other " | y" Spelling |
| | | | 5 |
| | | O | |
| | | <u> </u> | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word with the | long v"_y" spellin | g found in each jumbled word. |
| ytud | | tgymih _ | |
| daly | | _ pylletcmoe* _ | |
| RHYME | Write a rhy re with the l | ong e "_y" spelling | *Bonus g for each of these words. |
| righty | | _ glory _ | |
| runny | | _ smelly _ | |
| WRITE | compose a sentence using | g three of your ow | n long e "_y" spelling words. |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | | O | can be spence | l "ea" as in <i>bed</i> | iii. |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| SORT | Write each word i | in the correct | column. | ć | \ . |
| really reach | early pleasure | heavy speak | leaves feather | beautiful weet | reading treat |
| Long e | "ea" Spellings | | Other "ea' | "Spellings | |
| | | | | 2 | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | 2 . | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word w | ith the long c | ea" spelling f | ound in each ju | ımbled word. |
| etma | | nlce | ea | | |
| reaydr | (| lpae | edes* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rhylne wi | th the long e " | ea" spelling fo | or each of these | *Bonus |
| mean | | trea | | | |
| flea | | plea | nd | | |
| WRITE / | Compose a senten | ace using three | of your own l | ong e "ea" spe | lling words. |

| Long e So | ound i-Vowel | | | | 20 |
|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|
| FOCUS | The long e sour | nd heard in <i>eagl</i> | e can be spelled " | i- <u>vowel</u> " as in | radio. |
| SORT | Write each wor | rd in the correct | column. | 7 | N |
| pani mide | | idiot lighter | spike pediatrician | period trial | audio remedial |
| Lon | g e "i- <u>vowel</u> " Spel | lings | Other "i" Sp | ellings | |
| | | | 4 | | |
| | | | 6 | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word | l with the long e | "i- <u>vowel</u> " spellin | g found in eac | h jumbled |
| diame | | iun | ndem | | |
| ntielen | * | via | rti* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH worksheet. | In a book find After each new y | | long <i>e</i> "i- <u>vowel</u> " age number wher | | are not on this |
| | | p | | | p |
| | | p | | | p |
| WRITE | Compose a sen | tence using thre | e of your own lon | g e "i- <u>vowel</u> " | spelling words. |
| | | | | | |

| _ | heard in <i>ibex</i> of in the correct | _ | i" as in <i>bicycle</i> . | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|---|
| rite each word | in the correct | column. | | |
| | | | | |
| tighter list | nearby license | triangle bison | tries drie sighing cid | cycle ler |
| "Spellings | | Other "i" S | pellings | |
| | | | | _ |
| | | | | _ |
| | | \mathcal{Q} | | |
| | | | | |
| rite the word v | vith the long a | "i" spelling fou | nd in each jumbled | word. |
| | cyin | rtcle | | |
| - | nte. | | | *Bonus |
| | | | _ | this |
| ~ | p | | p | _ |
| | p | | p | |
| | "Spellings Trite the word v | rite the word with the long of cying a book find for words with reach new word, write the pa | "Spellings Other "i" Spelling four cyirtcle ntelis* a book find four words with long i "i" spelling reach new word, write the page number when the page num | Trite the word with the long a "i" spelling found in each jumbled cyirtcle ntelis* a book find to a words with long i "i" spellings that are not on a reach new word, write the page number where you found the word p |

| Long i Sou | nd "igh" | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| FOCUS | The long <i>i</i> sound | heard in <i>ibex</i> | can be spelled ' | '_igh" as in <i>hi</i> | gh. O |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | Ċ |) |
| might higher | | untied tiger | lighter weigh | signal lied | migh slightly |
| Long | i "_igh" Spellings | | Other "i" S | Spelling | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | V | | |
| | | | | | |
| | Write the word w | | | found in each | jumbled word. |
| ghtsi | | | bri efightl* | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | In a book find fo. After each new war | | | | |
| | (0) | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| WRITE | Compose a senter | | e of your own lo | | elling words. |
| | | | | | |

| Long i Sou | nd "y" | | | | |
|-----------------|---|----------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| FOCUS | The long <i>i</i> sound | heard in <i>ibex</i> | can be spelled " | '_y" as in <i>my</i> . | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | ح |) . |
| terrify baby | identify maybe | reply skinny | mystic slowly | supply tryit g | monkey myself |
| Long | i "_y" Spellings | | Other "y" | Spellings | |
| | | | .0 | <u>`</u> | |
| | | | 3 | | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word w | rith the long | v" spelling fo | ound in each iu | mbled word. |
| iycgrn | | | ecylc | | |
| tsujfiy | | fle | mys* | | *Bonu |
| | In a book find to after each new wor | | | | not on this |
| | | p | | | p |
| | • | _ p | | | p |
| WRITE | Compose a senter | | | | |

| Long t Sou | nd "ie" | | | 20 |
|------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|---|
| FOCUS | The long <i>i</i> sound | heard in <i>ibex</i> | can be spelled "_i | e" as in <i>lie</i> . |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correc | t column. | \sim |
| marino pies | e untie copied | fries tried | died science | belie conceive piece puppies |
| Long | i "_ie" Spellings | | Other "ie" S | nellings |
| | | | .6 | |
| | | | 5 | |
| | | | 7 | |
| | | | <u> </u> | |
| JUMBLE iedd | Write the word v | vith the long td | | nd in each jumbled word. |
| srice | | | triun* | *Bonu |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | | | | ings that are not on this e you found the word. |
| | | p | | p |
| | | | | |

| ong o Sou | inu o | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|----------------|---------------|
| ocus | The long o sound | d heard in <i>okap</i> | oi can be spelled | "o" as in go. | |
| ORT | Write each word | d in the correct | column. | ~ | N |
| goat colon | coin soy | going touch | sober soda | boost lowly | also Roman |
| Long | o "o" Spellings | | Other "o" S | pellings | |
| | | | ~ | | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | <u> </u> | | |
| JMBLE aco | Write the word | with the long o | | nd in each jum | bled word. |
| olo | | | iboe* | | |
| | × | | | | *Bo |
| EARCH orksheet. A | In a book find to After each new w | | | | |
| | . ~ | p | | 1 | o |
| | | p | | | p |
| VRITE _ | Compose a sente | | | | |

| | | 9 | | | "_oe" as in <i>toe</i> . |
|---------------|----------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|--|
| RT | Writ | te each word | l in the correct | column. | |
| does mistl | etoe | oboe done | mole poetic | gone stereo | potatoes lonely foes tomatoe |
| Long | g o "_00 | e" Spellings | | Other "o" S | Spellings |
| | | | | ~ | |
| | | | | 0 | |
| | | | | \`` | |
| /BLE | Writ | te the word | with the long o | "_oe" spelling f | found in each jumbled w |
| | | | ор | ems | |
| | | | luf | woe* | |
| | | × | | | ; |
| RCH sheet. | | | | | ellings that are not on the ere you found the word. |
| | | | p | | p |
| | • | | p | | p |
| | | | | | |

| | The | long o sound | l heard in <i>okap</i> | oi can be spelle | d "oa_" as in | boat. |
|--|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| SORT | Wri | te each word | in the correct | column. | (| |
| vetoe moist | | loaves stool | toaster store | foamy coated | hour soa <u>r</u> | erow oatmeal |
| Long | g o "oa | _" Spellings | | Other "o" | Spelling | |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| RHYME | Wri | te a rhyme w | rith the long o | "oa_" spelling | for each of th | nese words. |
| | Wri | te a rhyme w | rith the long o | • | for each of th | nese words. |
| coat | Wri | te a rhyme w | | est | for each of th | ese words. |
| coat | | × | roa clo | st | | nese words. |
| coat goad JUMBLE | | × | roa clo with the long o | st | | |
| RHYME coat goad JUMBLE ostac goas | | × | roa clo vith the long o bls | st ak "oa_" spelling | | |

| | The long o sound | a neard in <i>okap</i> i | <i>i</i> can be spelled "ov | v" as in own. |
|----------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| ORT | Write each word | l in the correct | column. | O : |
| know. lowly | | grow snowed | | owling cowboy chowder |
| Long | o "ow" Spellings | | Other "ow" Sp | elitags |
| | | | 5 | , |
| | | | % | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| MBLE | Write the word | | • | d in each jumbled word. |
| gro | | nwi | _ | |
| | | bted | owi* | *Bo |
| lwts | | | | |
| ARCH | In a book find to After each new way | | | gs that are not on this ou found the word. |
| ARCH | | rd, write the pa | | ou found the word. |
| ARCH | | rd, write the pa | ge number where y | ou found the word. |

| | The long u sound | heard in <i>mul</i> | e can be spelle | d "u" as in <i>mus</i> | ic. |
|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------------------|
| RT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | Ċ |) . |
| mutant bugle | humid mustard | tough rusty | duet true | cubicle duty | cucumber |
| Long t | u "u" Spellings | | Other "u" | Spellings | |
| | | | 3 | ? | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | \sim | | |
| MBLE | Write the word w | | | ound in each ju | mbled word. |
| | | tne | bua | | |
| | | | • | | |
| y ui | (| sca | niimu* | | *Bc |
| ıi | In a book find for fter each new word | words with | long u "u" spe | | not on this |
| ıi | | words with d, write the pa | long u "u" spe | | not on this the word. |
| ui | | words with d, write the pa | long u "u" spe | ere you found | the word. |

| Long u Sou | nd "ew" | | | | \mathbf{O} |
|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------|
| FOCUS | The long u sound | d heard in <i>mul</i> | <i>le</i> can be spelled | I "_ew" as in few. | |
| SORT | Write each word | l in the correct | t column. | | |
| ewes sewing | mew g feud | cue knew | hew pewter | cashew f.v chev vie | ver ew |
| Long a | u "_ew" Spellings | | Other "ew | " Spenings | |
| | | | | } | _ |
| | | | 5 | | _ |
| | | | 5 | | _ |
| JUMBLE | Write the word | with the long | _ew" spelling | g found in each jumb | led word. |
| stwefe | | | hnwef ewre* | | |
| | 4 | | | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | | | | spellings that are not ere you found the wo | |
| | | p | | p | _ |
| | | p | | p | _ |
| WRITE | Corpose a sente | ence using thre | ee of your own l | ong u "_ew" spelling | words. |
| | | | | | |

| fuel continu | sue | ord in the correct | | C | |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|
| contin | | blue | | | |
| _ | 10000 | duets | statue clue | glues value | niscue due |
| Long i | u "_ue" Spellin | gs | Other "ue" | Spellings | |
| | | | | <u>)</u> | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | \sim | | |
| | Write the wor | ed with the long a | | found in each ju | mbled word |
| ıe | | nu nu | evea | | |
| ie | | bb_ | curaee* | | *Bo |
| ARCH ksheet. A | | for words with ord, write the p | | | not on this |
| | | p | | p | · |
| | | | | | |

| | The oo sound h | The oo sound heard in rooster can be spelled "oo" as in tool. | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| SORT | Write each wor | d in the correct o | column. | ~ : | | | | |
| bro roo | | foolish hooked | looked tooth | footstool 200m smooth mistook | | | | |
| <i>00</i> | Sound as in <i>rooster</i> | "oo" Spellings | Other "oo | " Spellings | | | | |
| | | | 7 | ? | | | | |
| | | | 9 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | Write the word | with the | od og in vogste | on "oo" spolling found in oook | | | | |
| | | with the oo soon | nd as in rooste | er "oo" spelling found in each | | | | |
| JUMBLE jumbled v | | () | nd as in rooste | er "oo" spelling found in each | | | | |
| jumbled v | | nfos | | | | | | |
| jumbled v | ord. | nfos ccro | spolu paons* | er "oo" spelling found in each *Bo r "oo" spelling for each of the | | | | |
| jumbled v fdoo toob RHYME | ord. | nfos ccro | spolu paons* d as in rooste | *Bo | | | | |
| jumbled v fdoo toob RHYME words. | ord. | nfos ccro with the oo sound | spolu paons* d as in rooste | *Bo | | | | |

| oo Sound a | as in <i>rooster</i> "ue" | , | | | \mathbf{O} |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|
| FOCUS | The oo sound heard | in rooster ca | n be spelled "_ue' | " as in <i>glue</i> . |) |
| SORT | Write each word in | the correct c | olumn. | O. | |
| duel sued | continued issue | clue statue | _ | glue aues argued gues | |
| <i>oo</i> So | ound as in <i>rooster</i> "_ue | " Spellings | Other "ue" Sp | ellmos | _ |
| | | | -5 | • | - |
| | | | | | - |
| | | | > | | - |
| JUMBLE jumbled wo | Write the word with | the oo wan | d as in rooster "_ı | ue" spelling found | in each |
| rtue | iu. | edglı | u | | |
| ldues | × | ntrue | eu* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH not on this word. | In a book find four v vorksheet. After tach i | words with <i>o</i> new word, w | o sound as in roos rite the page num | ter "_ue" spelling ber where you fou | s that are ind the |
| | r | D | | p | |
| | r |) | | p | |
| WRITE spelling wor | Compose a sentence | using three | of your own <i>oo</i> so | und as in rooster | "_ue" |
| 7 |) | | | | |

| | | rooster "u" | | | <i></i> | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------|--|------------------|----------------|---|---|--|--|
| FOCUS | The | The oo sound heard in rooster can be spelled "u" as in duty. | | | | | | |
| SORT | Wri | ite each word | in the correct (| column. | |) . | | |
| cushi truly | | butcher duties | spun prudent | Pluto super | beautiful tunit | Gueling sugar | | |
| 00 Se | ound a | as in <i>rooster</i> "u | ı" Spellings | Other "u' | " Spelln. gs | | | |
| | | | | | > | | | |
| | | | | 5 | | | | |
| | | | | 5 | | | | |
| | | ite the word w | rith the oo sora | nd as in roost | er "_u" spelling | found in each | | |
| jumbled wo rrmou | rd. | | dstu | etn | | | | |
| tonfu | | | cye | nflu* | | | | |
| SEARCH not on this word. | | | | | n <i>rooster</i> "_u" s number where | *Bonu pellings that are you found the | | |
| W 01 u . | | 6, | _ p | | | _ p | | |
| | | | p | | | _ p | | |
| WRITE spelling wor | | npose a senter | nce using three | of your own | oo sound as in | rooster "_u" | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| FOCUS | The | oo sound hea | ard in <i>rooster</i> ca | n be spelled | "_ew" as in <i>new</i> . | |
|------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|
| SORT | Wri | te each word | in the correct c | olumn. | | |
| previ blew | | sew fewer | knew chewing | threw pew | flew jewels dew curfew | |
| 00 Se | ound a | s in rooster "_ | _ew" Spellings | Other "ev | y" Spellings | |
| | | | | Z Z | ? | |
| | | | | Q | | |
| | Wri | te the word v | vith the oo soun | d as in rooste | er "_ew" spelling found in 6 | ach |
| jumbled wo | rd. | | creci | rkosw | | |
| wdre | | | | | | |
| | | X | obw: | nren* | *1 | |
| search | | | ur words with o | o sound as ir | *] n rooster "_ew" spellings the number where you found t | |
| tews SEARCH not on this | | | ur words with <i>o</i> th new word, w | o sound as ir | n rooster "_ew" spellings tha | at ar |
| wdre tews SEARCH not on this word. | | neet. After la | ur words with <i>o</i> th new word, w | o sound as ir rite the page | n rooster "_ew" spellings the number where you found t | at ar |

| ocus | The | oo sound hea | ard in <i>woodpec</i> | <i>ker</i> can be spe | elled "oo" as in g | ool |
|---|--------------|--------------------|---|--|--|---|
| ORT | Writ | te each word | in the correct | column. | | |
| book carto | | hooks rooster | loosely food | brook wool | zookeepel zoonled | crooked understood |
| oo So Spell | | s in woodpeck | ker "00" | Other "oo | " Spellings | |
| | | | | | ? | |
| | | | | 6 . | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | vith the oo wa | nd as in woodį | pecker "oo" spell | ing found in |
| h jumble | | | 0 | | pecker "oo" spell | ing found in |
| h jumble lst | | | nog | nd as in woodp goick | pecker "oo" spell | ing found in |
| h jumble lst nd | d word | 1. | nog frod | goick per* | | *Bo |
| h jumble st d ARCH not on tl | d word | l. book find fo | nog frod ur words with | goick per* oo sound as ir | n woodpecker "oo | *Bo |
| h jumble st d ARCH not on tl | d word | l. book find fo | nog froe ur words with reach new wor | goick per* oo sound as in rd, write the p | n <i>woodpecker</i> "oo | *Bo " spellings tl |
| h jumble st d ARCH not on tl | d word | l. book find fo | nog frod ur words with reach new word p | goick per* oo sound as in rd, write the p | n <i>woodpecker</i> "oo oage number whe | *Bo " spellings tl ere you found p |
| JMBLE ch jumble dst hd EARCH e not on the word. | In a nis wor | book find for | nog frod ur words with reach new word p | goick per* oo sound as ir rd, write the p | n <i>woodpecker</i> "oo oage number whe | *E" spellings ere you four p |

| oo Sound | as in | woodpecker | "u_" | | .0 |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---|
| FOCUS | The | e oo sound hea | rd in woodpec | <i>ker</i> can be spe | elled "_u_" as in pu |
| SORT | Wr | Write each word in the correct colu | | | ~ : |
| cush butc | | octopus museum | pushpin judicial | trucker sugar | dust passycat sunshine cube |
| | Sound ' llings | '_u_" as in <i>woo</i> | odpecker | Other Sou | and Spellings |
| | | | | .(| |
| | | | | 0 | |
| | | | | | |
| JUMBLE each jumbl | | | ith the oo sevi | nd as in <i>woodp</i> | pecker "_u_" spelling found in |
| suph | | | ddn | gpui | |
| nptui | | × | esb | shruo* | *Bonu |
| SEARCH that are no found the v | t on thi | | | | n woodpecker "_u_" spellings the page number where you |
| | | | _ p | | p |
| | 5 | | _ p | | p |
| WRITE "_u_" spell | | | nce using three | of your own | oo sound as in woodpecker |
| V | | | | | |

| ow Sound | as in cow "ow" | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| FOCUS | The ow sound hea | rd in <i>cow</i> can | be spelled "_o | w" as in <i>now</i> . | |
| SORT | Write each word i | n the correct | column. | 6 |) . |
| brown owne | • | bowling stowed | clown plow | eyebrow shown | enowder crowned |
| ow as | s in <i>cow</i> "_ow" Spelli | ings | Other "_ov | w" Spellings | |
| | | | 3 |) | |
| | | | 9 | | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word wi | ith the owner | n <i>cow</i> "_ow" s _] | pelling found in | ı each jumbled |
| wnto | | wov | | | |
| dowry | X | | ocow* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH not on this word. | In a book first fou vorksheet. After each | r words with a | ow sound as in vrite the page 1 | cow "ow" spel number where | lings that are you found the |
| | | | | | |
| WDITE | | | | • | |
| words. | Compose a senten | ce using three | of your own o | w as in cow "_(| ow" spelling |
| 7 | | | | | |

| FOCUS | The ow sound he | ard in <i>cow</i> can | be spelled "or | u_" as in <i>out</i> . | G |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | Č | X |
| loud couch | rougher n cloudy | dough bought | cough down | grow! mouth | Louse shouted |
| ow as | s in <i>cow</i> "ou_" Spell | lings | Other Sou | and Spenings | |
| | | | | ? | |
| | | | 6 | | |
| | | | | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word w | vith the ow as i | n <i>cow</i> "_ow" s | spelling found i | n each jumbled |
| supsoe | | btd btd | ou | | |
| rndgou | X | lev | surose* | | |
| RHYME | Write a rnyme w | ith the <i>ow</i> as ii | 1 <i>cow</i> "ou-" si | oelling for each | *Bonu of these words. |
| pout | رن | rou | | | |
| mouse | | sou | r | | |
| WRITE words. | Compose a senter | nce using three | e of your own | ow as in cow "_ | ow" spelling |
| | | | | | |

| oi Sound " | oi" | | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|
| FOCUS | The oi sound heard | l in <i>koi</i> can b | e spelled "oi_" | as in coin. | |
| SORT | Write each word in | the correct | column. | خ |) . |
| oil radio | joining joyfully | noisy fellows | point going | fooling spoiled | Joy poison |
| oi Soi | and "oi_" Spellings | | Other Sour | nd Spellings | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | V | | |
| | | _ | | | |
| JUMBLE lioc | Write the word wit | th the or some | | g found in eacl | ı jumbled word. |
| ilfo | . (| | odde* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH on this work | In a book find tow sheet. After each nev | | | | ngs that are not |
| | | | | - | |
| WOLTE | | | | | |
| WRITE | Compose a sentenc | ce using three | e of your own <i>o</i> | <i>i</i> sound "oi_" s | pelling words. |
| | | | | | |

| Spelling | Pattern | Worksheet | #51 |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----|
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|-----|

| oi Sound " | oy" | | | | 20 |
|------------------------|---|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| FOCUS | The oi sound hear | rd in <i>koi</i> can l | oe spelled "_oy' | " as in toy. | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | Ċ |) |
| toys enjoy | sow boycott | choose coal | boil annoy | oyste. obces | oy noise |
| oi Soi | und "_oy" Spellings | . | Other Sou | nd Spellings | |
| | | | | <u>></u> | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word w | ith the or sou | nd "_oy" spelli | ng found in eac | ch jumbled word. |
| yojluf | | ple | moy | | |
| yibohs | | gni | yortsed* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH on this work | In a book find by sheet. After each no | | | | ings that are not |
| | . (| | | | |
| WRITE | Compose a senten | nce using thre | e of your own a | oi sound "_oy" | spelling words. |
| - | | | | | |

| FOCUS | The aw sound hea | ard in <i>hawk</i> can | be spelled "a | w" as in saw. | |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct c | olumn. | Ö | > . |
| laugh straw | | drawing caught | although yawned | abov mas er | rawl sprawl |
| aw S | ound "aw" Spellings | s | Other Sou | nd Spellings | |
| | | | .0 | <u>`</u> | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| | | | > | | |
| | XX | - O | | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word w | ith the aw soun | id "aw" spellii | ng tound in eac | ch jumbled |
| wsla | | rwla | d | | |
| wpan | X | bwja | noe* | | *Bonu |
| RHYME | Write a rhyme vi | th the <i>aw</i> sound | d "aw" spellin | g for each of t | |
| claw | | law | | | |
| bawl | • | fawn | ı | | |
| | | | | | |

| FOCUS | (TD) | 11 | 1 * . 1 . 1 | 1 11 14 | | |
|---------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--|------------------|
| FOCUS | The a | w sound he | ard in <i>hawk</i> ca | n be spelled "au | as in fault. | |
| SORT | Write | each word | in the correct | column. | | |
| braw haun | | almost mortal | paused away | naughty available | | vesome unched |
| aw S | ound "a | u" Spelling | s | Other Sound | l Spellings | |
| | | | | -6 | | |
| | | | | <u>6</u> | | _ |
| | | | | \ | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| JUMBLE hagttu | | | | | found in each jun | |
| ugcaht | | | nei | dcaue* | | |
| SEARCH worksheet | | | | | pellings that are n e you found the w | |
| WOI KSHCCL. | Aiter cat | | | | p | |
| | . 4 | | p | | p | |
| | | | | | | |
| WRITE | Согър | ose a sente | nce using three | e of your own <i>aw</i> | sound "au" spelli | ng words. |

| aw Sound | "al" | | | | , O' |
|-----------------|---------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| FOCUS | The aw sour | nd heard in <i>hawk</i> o | ean be spelled "al | l" as in <i>also</i> . | |
| SORT | Write each | word in the correc | t column. | خ |) . |
| denta funera | | | already festival | awfu! daychter | Lawn disposal |
| aw So | ound "al" Spe | llings | Other Sour | nd Spellings | |
| | | | | <u>`</u> | |
| | | | 0 | , | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the w | ord with the aw so | und "al" spelling | g found in each | jumbled word. |
| mastlo | | la | fse | | |
| malron | | m | mtlroai* | | *Bonu |
| | | od four words with word, write the p | | | re not on this |
| | | p | | | p |
| | • | p | | | p |
| WRITE | Compose a s | sentence using thr | ee of your own a | w sound "al" s | pelling words. |
| | | | | | |

| | The a | w sound he | eard in <i>hawk</i> o | can be spelled "all' | ' as in ball. | |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|--|---|----------|
| SORT | Write | each word | in the correc | t column. | O . | |
| chalk snowf | all | small haul | half tall | calm called | faller erawl caucht mall | |
| aw So | ound "a | ll" Spelling | S S | Other Sound | Sperlings | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | | |
| JUMBLE | Write | the word | with the aw so | und "all" spelling | found in each jumbled w | orc |
| JUMBLE | Write | the word v | | und "all" spelling | found in each jumbled w | orc |
| | Write | the word | se | • | | |
| llaw llsta SEARCH | In a b | ook ford fo | y see | bllabaayllah* | | Sont |
| lawlsta | In a b | ook ford fo | words with d, write the p | bllaba ayllah* n aw sound "all" so | *E pellings that are not on tl | Sont |
| llaw llsta SEARCH | In a b | ook ford fo | w words with d, write the p | bllaba ayllah* n aw sound "all" s page number wher | *E pellings that are not on the e you found the word. | Sont |

| | THE | er sound near | tu iii ermine C | an be spelled " | ur as m <i>jur</i> . | |
|-------------------------|---------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| ORT | Write | e each word i | in the correct | column. | | <i>y.</i> |
| burn persp | oire | charcoal church | surfing thirst | stork certainly | burst churned | eurls squirm |
| er So | ound "u | r" Spellings | | Other Sour | nd Sperlings | |
| | | | | .0 |) | |
| | | | | 0 | , | |
| | | | | \ | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Write | e the word wi | ith the r-coat | colled "ur" spe | lling found in | each jumbled |
| rd. | Write | e the word w | | colled "ur" spe | lling found in | each jumbled |
| r d. emu | Write | e the word wi | run | | lling found in | |
| r d. emu | | × | run lure | tngi | | *Bo |
| rd. emu i IYME | | × | run lure | tngi ehr* olled "ur" spell | | *Bo |
| IMBLE rd. emu I IYME | | × | run luro | tngi ehr* olled "ur" spel | | *Bo |

| <i>r</i> -controlle | d "er" | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| FOCUS | The er sound hea | ard in <i>ermine</i> c | an be spelled "e | er" as in <i>her</i> . | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | | • |
| perfec thirty | sharp | fern bored | hurled charming | jerky gerni | elerk alert |
| er So | und "er" Spellings | | Other Soun | d Spellings | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 9 | | |
| | | | <u></u> | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word | with the r-cont | rolled "er" spell | ling found in eac | h jumbled |
| rnest | | eer | swte | | |
| selrehf | × | thr | esfea* | | *Bonus |
| SEARCH this workshe | In a book find fo eet. After each now | | | | nat are not on |
| | .0 | p | | p | · |
| | | p | | p | · |
| WRITE | Compose a sente | | e of your own <i>r</i> - | | spelling words. |
| | | | | | |

| r-controlle | ed "ir" | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| FOCUS | The er s | ound hear | rd in <i>ermin</i> | e can be spe | lled "ir" as in | bird. |) |
| SORT | Write ea | ach word i | in the corr | ect column. | | | |
| spurt cursi | | tart irty | stern thirsty | shirt twirl | squir gerr | | able rl |
| er So | ound "ir" S | pellings | | Othe | r Sound Spel | ings | _ |
| | | | | | 5 | | _ |
| | | | | C | | | _ |
| | | | | 5 | | | _ |
| | Write th | ne word w | ith the <i>r</i> -c | arolled "ir" | " spelling four | nd in each jur | nbled |
| word. tisr | | | ~ | rmuisq | | | |
| irdht | | × | | pingrihe* | | | *D |
| SEARCH this worksh | In a boo eet. After o | k ina fou each new | r words w word, write | ith the <i>r</i> -con e the page ni | trolled "ir" sp umber where | oellings that a | *Bonu re not on word. |
| | . (| | | | | | |
| | | • | _ p | | | p | - |
| WRITE | Compos | e a senten | ce using th | ree of your | own <i>r</i> -control | led "ir" spelli | ng words |
| | | | | | | | |

| FOCUS | The <i>ar</i> sound heard in <i>armadillo</i> can be spelled "a Write each word in the correct column. | | | d "ar" as in <i>cha</i> | ert. |
|-----------------|--|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| SORT | | | | ح | > . |
| farme partne | - | hard large | stormy curling | yards sharb | Herself firmly |
| ar So | und "ar" Spellin | gs | Other r-co | ontrolled Spellin | gs |
| | | | | ? | |
| | | | 6 | | |
| | | | λ | | |
| JUMBLE word. | Write the word | l with the r-cory | rolled "ar" spe | lling found in e | ach jumbled |
| rmcha | | tts | aring | | |
| hrksa | * | ha | rccloa* | | *Bonus |
| RHYME | Write a rayme | vith the r-cont | rolled "ar" spel | ling for each of | |
| star | _~~ | ar | m | | |
| lard | | art | | | |
| WRITE words. | Compose a sen | tence using thre | ee of your own <i>i</i> | -controlled "ar | " spelling |
| 77 UI UIU | | | | | |

| | The or sound | l heard in <i>orca</i> c | an be spelled "or | " as in orange. |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| ORT | Write each w | vord in the corre | ct column. | O : |
| burn storm | sport alerted | fir porches | pork shortest | runner zorn backyard furled |
| or So | und "or" Spell | ings | Other r-co | ntrolled Spellings |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | V | |
| | | | Y | |
| | XX 724 - 41 | and with the read | trolled "or" sne | lling found in each jumbled |
| | write the wo | ord with the 7-co | oned of spe | ining round in each jumbled |
| ord. | write the wo | | owronen | ining found in each jumbled |
| UMBLE ord. yfo so | write the wo | .0 | | |
| ord. vfo | | | owronen | *Bo |
| ord. /fo so HYME | | ne with the r-cor | owronen | *Bo |
| o rd. /fo | | re with the r-com | owronen debors* atrolled "or" spel | *Bo |

Hard c Sound "c[a,o,u]", "k[e,i]", " ck", " c"

FOCUS The hard c sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled "ca" as in cat, "cc" as in comb, "cu" as in cut, "ke" as in ketchup, "ki" as in kit, "_ck" as in kick, and "_c" as in basic.

SORT Write each word in the correct column.

| custom kitchen | lacy snorkel | cinnamon cider | cedar panic | capi al check | cent cyclone |
|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------------|-----------------|
| Hard c Sp | ellings | | Other S | und Spellings | |
| | | | | 7 | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Q | | |
| | | > | 3 | | |
| | | | | | |

JUMBLE Write the word with he hard c spelling found in each jumbled word.

| ctahc | <u>~~</u> | ccbreumu | |
|--------|-----------|------------|--------|
| nnekel | | mcktaeech* | |
| | | | *Bonus |

SEARCH In a book and four words with the hard c spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new yord, write the page number where you found the word.

| p | p |
|---|---|
| | |
| p | p |

WRITE Compose a sentence using two of your own hard c spelling words.

Soft c Sound "s" and "c[e,i,y]"

FOCUS The s sound heard in seagull can be spelled "s" as in see, "ce" as in releive, "ci" as in city, and "cy" as in tricycle.

| SORT | Wri | te each word | in the correct | column. | | |
|----------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| custo | | maniac messy | ceiling basin | cyber please | checkers spicy | catch cucumber |
| Soft | c Spel | lings | | Other "s" | ara "c" Spelli | ngs |
| | | | | 1 | ? | |
| | | | | Q | | |
| | | | | | | |
| JUMBLE | Wri | te the word w | | • 0 | in each jumble | ed word. |
| nect | | | ycf cm | | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | or words with | the soft c spel | lings that are n here you found | *Bonu not on this |
| | | (3) | _ | | | _ |
| WRITE | Con | | • | | oft c spelling w | - |
| -(| , | | | | | |

| CUS l "gu" as | The h in <i>gun</i> . | nard g sound | d heard in <i>goo</i> | se can be spelle | ed "ga" as in | gas, 'vo" as i |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| RT | Write | e each word | in the correct | column. | | |
| gag galloı | ı | germ seagull | goggles range | gutter budget | giant genetic | gym gong |
| Hard | g Spell | lings | | Other "g" | Spenings | |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | 6 | | |
| | | | | 50 | | |
| JMBLE | Write | e the word v | vith the bard o | spelling found | l in each ium | bled word. |
| | Write | e the word w | | spelling found | l in each jum | bled word. |
| ies | Write | e the word w | nog | ge | l in each jum | bled word. |
| ues | Write | e the word w | nog | | l in each jum | bled word. |
| UMBLE gleru EARCH orksheet. | In a b | oook/mu.fo | nog sol | ge | ellings that ar | e not on this |
| cues gleru EARCH | In a b | oook/mu.fo | sol ur words with l, write the pa | ge gneia* the hard g spe | ellings that ar | e not on this d the word. |

Soft g Sound "j", "g[e,i,y]", __dge"

FOCUS The *j* sound heard in *jackrabbit* can be spelled "j" as in *jump*, "g" as in *gel*, "gi" as in *ginger*, "gy" as in *biology*, "dge" as in *badge*.

SORT Write each word in the correct column.

| gallery mangy | gentleman gone | ridge jellybean | gutter target | ginger gassea | goose page |
|------------------|-------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Soft g Spe | ellings | | Other "j" | and "g" Spelli | ings |
| | | | | 7 | |
| | | | Z | • | |
| | | | Y | | |
| | | $\overline{}$ | | | |
| | | - | , | | |

JUMBLE Write the word with the soft g spelling found in each jumbled word.

| megs | negrela | |
|-------|----------------|--------|
| anitg | nasgymium* | *Bonus |

SEARCH In a book find four words with the soft g spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new yord, write the page number where you found the word.

| p | p |
|---|---|
| | 1 |
| n | n |

WRITE Compose a sentence using two of your own soft g spelling words.

| | 2110 5010 757 50411 | a neara in <i>eagi</i> | e can be spelled | my as in stowi | y. |
|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| ORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | |) |
| deny happy | early today | ready bicycle | goodbye yesterday | party myself | journey orally |
| Soft y | Long /e/ Spellings | S | Other y Spo | ellings | |
| | | | |)` | |
| | | | Ó, | | |
| | | | S | | |
| | In a book find fo | | | ngs that are not | t on this |
| | | rd, wate the pa | ge number whe | ere you found th | |
| | After each new wor | rd, wate the pa | | ere you found th | ne word. |
| EARCH orksheet. A | | rd, wate the pa | | - | ne word. p |
| orksheet. A | | <u></u> | | | p |
| orksheet. A UMBLE ord. | After each new wor | <u></u> | sound long /e/ | | p |
| | After each new wor | with the soft /y/ | sound long /e/ | | p |

| | | | ii a iii tocx | can be spelled | y us III o | ,, |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| ORT | Write each | word in th | ne correct (| column. | | 0 |
| really baby | tardy spyii | | rely attorney | cyclone glorify | beaut, lately | justify dying |
| Soft . | /y/ sound Lon | g /i/ Spellin | ngs | Other "y" | Spellings | |
| | | | | 3 |) | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | \O . | | |
| | | | | \$\frac{1}{2} | | |
| _ | | | | soft /y/ long /i/ | | |
| EARCH orksheet. | | | | ge number wh | ere you fou | nd the word. |
| _ | | | ite d'e pa | ge number wh | ere you fou | nd the word. p |
| orksheet. | After each nev | w word, w | ite the pag | ge number wh | ere you fou | nd the word p p |
| UMBLE | After each nev | w word, w | the soft /y/ | ge number wh | ere you fou | nd the word p p |
| orksheet. | After each nev | w word, w | the soft /y/ | ge number wh | ere you fou | nd the word p p |

| Do | nhle | Conso | nant | hefore | e Suffix |
|------|------|-------|------|---------|-----------|
| 1/1/ | иис | COHSO | папь | 1161016 | - 171111X |

FOCUS Double the consonant ending a base word or incomplete root when adding on a suffix if *all three* of these apply: 1. The accent is on the ending base word or incomplete root (com/mít) 2. The base word or root ends in a vowel then a consonant (comm<u>it</u>) 3. The suffix begins with a vowel (commit $+ \underline{e} \underline{d} = \text{committed}$).

| SORT | Wri | te each word in | n the correct co | olumn. | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|--|------|--|
| | drummer entered | prediction hopeless | unfairness permitted | stopping baggage | | |
|] | Double Cor | nsonant before | Suffix | No Double Consonant before Suffix | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| SEAR | CH In a | book find four | r words with d | ouble consonant before the suffix spellin | ισς | |
| that are | | | | word, write the page number where you | _ | |
| | | (| p | | | |
| JUMB word. | LE Wri | te the word wi | th the double o | consonant spelling found in each jumble | d | |
| tetgnil | | ~ | nacc | leeld | | |
| npohpig | 5 | | utoite | | | |
| WRITI suffix s _j | E Con pelling vor | | ce using two of | *B f your own double consonant before the | Bonu | |
| 0 | | | | | · | |

| Single Consonant be | efore : | Suffix |
|---------------------|---------|--------|
|---------------------|---------|--------|

FOCUS Keep a single consonant ending for a base word or incomplete root when adding on a suffix if *any* of three of these apply: 1. The accent is on the first syllable of a multi-syllabic word (fór/est-forested) 2. The base word or root ends in two consonants (park-parking) 3. The suffix begins with a consonant (commitment).

| SORT | Wri | te each word ir | the correct c | column. |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| bigg suffe | est ering | equipment admitted | weakness batteries | convention shocking |
| Sing | gle Cons | sonant before S | Suffix | Double Consonant before Suffix |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | single consonant before suffix spellings th d, write the page number where you foun |
| the word. | | | D | p |
| | | (| p | p |
| JUMBLE jumbled wo | | te the word wi | h the single co | consonant before suffix spelling found in e |
| nitiwag | | | satbo | eld |
| reouislsy | _ | | voen | ngremnt* |
| WRITE . | Con | ipose a sentenc | e using two of | *B If your own single consonant before suffix |
| spelling wo | rds. | | Ü | |
| 7) | | | | |

| /j/ "_dge" | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| FOCUS | The ending /j/ is | e ending /j/ is spelled as "_dge" following a short vowel sound (bădge). | | | | | | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct o | column. | Ó | * | | | |
| judge ridge | badge adjust | language eject | magic adjective | ledge fudge | narge dodge | | | |
| /j/ "_(| lge" Spellings | | Other /j/ Sp | oellings | | | | |
| | | | -4 | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | | | | |
| | | | > | | | | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | In a book find fo After each new wor | | | | | | | |
| | ~ | <u> </u> | | | _ | | | |
| JUMBLE | Write the word v | vith the /j/ "_dg | | | | | | |
| elgepd | | gfte | id | | | | | |
| dloge | | ujim | nsgde* | | *Bonu | | | |
| WRITE | Corrpose a sente | nce using two o | f your own /j/ ' | "_dge" spellir | | | | |
| 1 | | | | | | | | |

| Sı | pelling | Pattern | Worksheet | #70 |
|----|----------|----------------|-----------|-----|
| _ | 3 | | | |

| /j/ "ge" | | | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|---|
| FOCUS short vowel | The ending /j/ is sound (page, roug | | " following any vo | wel sound other than a |
| SORT | Write each wor | ed in the correct | column. | |
| wage perju | • | gauge region | _ | confunction gorgeous reject energy |
| /j/ "_ | ge" Spellings | | Other /j/ Sp.al | ings |
| | | | .6 | |
| | | | | |
| | | | 0 | |
| | | | <u></u> | |
| | | - C | | |
| SEARCH | | | | that are not on this you found the word. |
| WUI KSHEEL. | After each new wo | p. | | p |
| | × | p | | p |
| | Write the wor | vith the /j/ "_ge | e" spelling found in | n each jumbled word. |
| JUMBLE | | | | |
| greu | | egu | ıh | |
| | | | nocuosi* | *Bonu |

| | spelled as "_ie" (p | oie). | | (piece). The long i | |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| SORT | Write each wor | rd in the correct | column. | |) |
| fries replie | tied frontier | relief achieve | field tries | lied nie cried bel | ece lief |
| Long | g /e/ "_ie" Spelling | gs | Long /i/ "_ie | Spellings | |
| | | | j' | | _ |
| | | | 8 | | |
| | | \sim | <u> </u> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | In a book find new word, write the | | | nat are not on this the word. | worksheet |
| SEARCH After each 1 | | | where you found | | |
| After each 1 | new word, write the | he pag numberp | where you found | pp | _ |
| | new word, write the | he pag numberp | where you found | p | _ |
| After each r | new word, write the | ppsiel | where you found | pp | _ |

| ORT | Write | e each word i | in the correct o | olumn. | | |
|--------------------|---------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| weigh ceilin | | conceive deceit | neighbor their | reins sleigh | perceive feint | conceit receipt |
| Long | /e/ "_e | ei" Spellings | | Long /a/ "e | ei' Spellings | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | , | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | ur words with | | | n this worksh |
| | | | | vhere you four | | |
| ter each n | ew woi | rd, write the | pag number v _ p p | vhere you four | nd the word. | p p |
| ter each n | ew woi | rd, write the | | vhere you four | nd the word. | p p |
| EARCH Exter each n | ew woi | rd, write the | pag number v _ p p | where you four | nd the word. | p p |

Add "s" after Vowel-"o" and "y" to Form Plurals

FOCUS Most nouns form plurals by adding an "s" to the end of the work (computers), including nouns which end in a vowel then an "o" (radios) or nouns which end in a vowel then a "y" (monkeys).

| 50K I | W 1 | rite each word | in the correct of | column. | | |
|--------|---------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| | rodeos | ratios | subways | • | guy | duos |
| | alleys | jerseys | bellboys | stereos | viceos | trios |
| | Vowel-" | o" Plural Sp | ellings | Vowel-"y' I | Plural Spel | lings |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | .50 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | , | | |
| SEAR | RCH In | a book find for | ur words with y | yowel-o and y plu | rals that are | not on this |
| | | | | ge number where | | |
| | | | \bigcirc | | | |
| | | | p | | | p |
| | | | J p. | | | p. |
| | | | | | | |
| JUME | BLE W | rite the word y | ith the vowel- a | and y plurals for | ınd in each j | umbled word. |
| ptaois | | | duad | ois | | |
| • | | | | | | |
| yskeno | od 🦱 | | drys | ouorc* | | |
| WRIT | | mnoso o sonto | naa usina twa a | f your own vowel | a and u nlu | *Bonus |
| words. | | mpose a sentei | ice using two o | i your own vowei | -o and y piu | rais speining |
| Wolas | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | · |

Add "es" after /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ to Form Plurals

FOCUS Form plurals by adding "es" onto nouns ending in /x/ (boxes), /ch/ (riches), /sh/ (lashes), /s/ (roses), and /z/ (fizzes).

| ORT | Write each word | in the correct | column. | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| taxes | glasses times | fizzes ladies | states hives | houses | changes beaches |
| gloves | | | | axes | |
| /x/, /ch | z/, /sh/, /s/, and /z/ | Spellings | Other "es | s" Plaral Spelli | ngs |
| | | | | <u>2</u> | |
| | | | 5 | • | |
| | | | | | |
| ARCH | In a book find fo | our words with | (r) ch sh | /s/ or /z/ snelli: | nos that are not |
| | heet. After each n | | | | |
| | | | • | | p |
| | | | | | |
| | | (p.)— — | | | |
| JMBLE nbled word | Write the word v | with the $/x/$, $/ch$ | n/, /sh/, /s/, or / | z/ spelling four | nd in each |
| iibica word | | | | | |
| sef | | hsahsa_ | ised | | |
| wex | | wa | esshrac* | | |
| | | | | | *Bon |
| RITE | Compose sentenc | ces using each | of the $\langle x/, /ch/ \rangle$ | , /sh/, /s/, and /z | z/ spelling word |
| (| | | | | |
| 0 | | | | | |

Change Consonant-"y" to "i" and add "es" to Form Plurals

FOCUS For nouns ending in a consonant then a "y" change the "y" to a "i" and add "es" (companies). For nouns ending in a consonant then an "o" add "es" (stereos).

| tomatoes berries superheroes policies lassors adisies oboes Change y to i and add "es" Consonant-"o" add "es" Consonant-"o" and "es" Consonant-"o" and two words with onsonant-"y" changed to "ies" and two words with consonant-"o" then "es" pellings that are not on this worksheet. After each word, write the page number where you found the word. P | ORT | Writ | te each word | in the correct co | lumn. | | |
|---|-----------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Change y to i and add "es" Consonant-"o" idd "es" After each word, with consonant-"o" then "es" rellings that are not on this worksheet. After each word, write the page number where you found the word. P | | | | - | | | |
| EARCH In a book find two words with onsonant-"y" changed to "ies" and two ords with consonant-"o" then "es" pellings that are not on this worksheet. After each word, write the page number where you found the word. | | | | | | | |
| p | Cha | inge y to | i and add "e | es" | Consonant | -"o" . dd * e | s" |
| rds with consonant-"o" then "es" pellings that are not on this worksheet. After each word, write the page number where you found the word. p | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | - | |
| p | | | | | \bigcirc | | |
| p | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | | |
| rds with consonant-"o" then "es" pellings that are not on this worksheet. After each word, write the page number where you found the word. p | ARCH | In a | hook find tw | o word with on | sonant-"v" | changed to ' | ies" and two |
| w word, write the page number where you found the word. p | _ | | | | | | |
| p | | | | | | | neet. After each |
| p | | | | | | | |
| Write the works with with consonant-"y" changed to "ies" and the word the consonant-"o" ther "es" spellings found in each jumbled word. Ind odes odes viesaacnc* * * * * * * * * * * * * | | | | _ p | | | p |
| Write the works with with consonant-"y" changed to "ies" and the word the consonant-"o" ther "es" spellings found in each jumbled word. Ind odes odes viesaacnc* * * * * * * * * * * * * | | | X | p | | | p |
| th consonant-"o" the t "es" spellings found in each jumbled word. ud odes os viesaacnc* * * * * * * * * * * * * | | *** | | | | | |
| odes viesaacnc* * * * * * * * * * * * * | | Writ °0"-nant | te the works | with with conson | ant-"y" chai | nged to "ies' od word | and the words |
| viesaacnc* * * * * * * * * * * * * | ii coiiso | nant- o | there | penngs round m | cach jumbic | u woru. | |
| * RITE Compose a sentence using a consonant-"y" changed to "ies" and one | ud | | | odes | | | |
| * RITE Compose a sentence using a consonant-"y" changed to "ies" and one | | | | | * | | |
| RITE Compose a sentence using a consonant-"y" changed to "ies" and one | os | | | viesaa | icnc* | | *Bo |
| | RITE | Com | nose a senter | nce using a consc | nant-"v" ch | anged to "ie | |
| | | | _ | _ | mant y ch | angea to Te | s and one |
| | 1 | | F | 0 | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Change "fe" to "ves" to Form Plurals For nouns ending in /f/, change the "f" to "v" and add "es" onto the end to **FOCUS** form plurals (knives). **SORT** Write each word in the correct column. thieves services activities themselves famines vehicles won machines leaves supplies calves Change "fe" to "ves" Spellings Other "es" Spelling

SEARCH In a book find four words with change "fe" to "ves" spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

| p. | p |
|----|----|
| | 1 |
| D. | p. |

JUMBLE Write the work with the change "fe" to "ves" spelling found in each jumbled word.

viles oohves _____ vesseroul wdavrse*

words.

WRITE Compose a sentence using two of your own change "fe" to "ves" spelling

| Irregular | Pl | lura | ls |
|-----------|----|------|----|
|-----------|----|------|----|

FOCUS English has many irregular plural spellings. The irregular plurals change the vowel of the singular noun (man-men); they change the word (person-people); they change the ending of the singular noun (cactus-cacti); or they keep the same spelling as the singular noun (deer-deer).

| SORT | Wr | rite each word | in the correct c | olumn. | | |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------|
| | selves alumni | women | bookcases boxes | | orries nurches | treetops matrices |
| | | sheep Plural Spelling | | Regular Nural | | matrices |
| • | irregular | Piurai Speiniig | S | Regular Pural S | spenngs | |
| - | | | | .6 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| | | | • | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| - | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| SEAR | | | | regular plural spe e number where yo | | |
| WOLKSII | eet. After | each new word | i, write the pag | e number where yo | ou touna un | e woru. |
| | | | p | | p | · |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | _ | | _ | |
| JUMB | SLE Wr | rite the word y | ith the irregula | r plural spelling fo | ound in each | jumbled |
| word. | | 0 | | | | |
| eerd | | | xoen | <u></u> | | |
| | | | | | | |
| ceim | | | ppen | aceids* | | *Bonus |
| WRITI | E Co | mnose a senten | oce using two of | your own irregula | r nlural en | |
| • | Co. | mpose a senten | ice using two or | your own mregula | ii piurai spi | aming words. |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | • |

| Silent Vow | el Letters | | | | 20 |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| FOCUS | English has man | y silent vowel le | etter spellings (| ju <u>i</u> ce). | |
| SORT | Write each word | in the correct of | column. | Ċ | > . |
| aisle balloo | growl on wooden | poison jeopardy | mountain guess | great day hter | Ceud laugh |
| Silen | t Vowel Letters | | Other Spell | lings | |
| | | | -4 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | S | | |
| | | | 5 | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | In a book find fo After each new wor | | | | |
| | | | _ | | |
| | × | <u> </u> | | | _ p |
| JUMBLE | Write the word v | vith the silent v | owel spelling fo | ound in each j | umbled word. |
| obmt | | raeb | | | |
| tuifr | | opp | eel* | | *D |
| WRITE | Compose a sente | nce using two o | f your own sile | ent vowel spell | *Bonu ing words. |
| | | | | | |

| ocus | English 1 | nas many | silent consona | nt letter spelling | gs (com <u>b</u>). | |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ORT | Write ea | ach word i | in the correct o | column. | 6 | > . |
| bomb awhil | | cene hrough | shepherd ghost | sign howled | thirteen column | latchen answer |
| Silen | t Consonar | nt Spellin | gs ——— | Other Spellin | ngs | |
| | | | | 1 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | $oldsymbol{\psi}$ | | |
| | | | | S | | |
| _ | | | | ilent consonant ge number where | | |
| EARCH orksheet. A | | | | ge number where | | he word. |
| _ | | | l, wate the pag | ge number where | e you found (| e he word. |
| _ | After each | new word | l, wate the pag | ge number where | e you found (| p |
| JMBLE ord. | After each | new word | l, wate the pag | ge number where | e you found (| p |
| JMBLE | After each | new word | ith the silent co | ge number where | e you found (| p |

| Drop Final e before Suffi | ΪX |
|----------------------------------|----|
|----------------------------------|----|

FOCUS When adding on a suffix to a root that ends in silent final e, dro the e" if the suffix begins with a vowel (take + ing = taking).

| SORT | Write | e each word in | the correct co | olumn. | | ノ) | |
|-----------------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|--|-----|
| stole: caref | | movement purely | homeless illustration | survival pleasure | liker ess | making tickling | |
| Drop | Final e | before Suffix | | • | l e before Suff | , and the second | |
| | | | | .0 | > | | |
| | | | | 5 | , | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | -0 | | | | |
| SEARCH this worksh | | | | _ | | ix that are not ound the word. |)n |
| | | , (| | | | _ | |
| JUMBLE jumbled wo | | e the word wit | | | | elling for each | |
| nigtaws | _ | | cylku | iq | | | |
| lcsoyle | | | temei | ntsta* | | *Dog | |
| WRITE spelling wo | _ | oose a sentenc | ee using two of | your own dr | op the final e | *Bor before suffix | ıus |
| 0 | | | | | | | |

Keep Final *e* before Suffix

FOCUS Keep the "e" if any of these apply: 1. The suffix begins with a consonant (wisely) 2. The root ends in soft g followed by the "able" suffix (noticeable, changeable) 3. The root ends in soft g followed by the "ous" suffix (courageous) 4. The root ends in "ee" (seeing) 5. The root ends in "oe" (canoeing) 6. The root ends in "ye" (eyeing).

| shoed outrageous | basement guaranteed | dyed agreeing | traceable advantageou | tiptoca is chargeable | goodbyes actively |
|--|------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Suffix Begins with | Consonant | | | | |
| Soft "c" or "g"-ab | le | | | | |
| Soft g"-ous | | | .0 |) <u> </u> | |
| Root ends in "ee" | | - | | | |
| Root ends in "oe" | | | | | |
| Root ends in "ye" | | | | | |
| SEARCH In a this worksheet. Aft | | | _ | | that are not on nd the word. |
| | | p | , | | p |
| | | p | | | p |
| JUMBLE Writ jumbled word. | e the word wn | n the keep th | e final <i>e</i> before | the suffix spel | ling for each |
| reylus | | teve | od | | |
| eyds | 0 | ecbl | aeape* | | |
| | ose a sentenc | e using three | of your own ke | eep the final e | *Bonus before suffix |
| spelling words. | • | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 7) | | | | | |

/ch/ "_tch"

FOCUS The /ch/ sound heard in cheetah can be spelled "_tch" following a short vowel sound (mătch).

| SORT Write each word in the correct column. |
|--|
|--|

| fetch catcher | Scotch ditch | teaching crutch | approach launcher | back stretch search | porch church |
|------------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| /ch/ "_tch' | "Spellings | | /ch/ "_ch" | Spenings | |
| | | | |) | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | Y | | |
| | | | | | |

SEARCH In a book find four words with $\frac{ch}{\text{"_tch"}}$ spellings that are not on this worksheet. After each new word, write the page number where you found the word.

| p. | p |
|----|----|
| | |
| p. | p. |

JUMBLE Write the worl with the /ch/ "_tch" spelling found in each jumbled word.

| hncub | chtap | |
|---------|------------|-----------------|
| niehacm | kstengich* | *Bonus |

WRITE Compose a sentence using three of your own /ch/ "_tch" spelling words.

/ch/ "_ch"

FOCUS The /ch/ sound heard in *cheetah* can be spelled "_ch" following any y wel sound other than a short vowel sound (beach, ouch).

| SORT | Write each wor | d in the correct | column. | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|------------------|------------------|
| batch peach | \mathcal{C} | blotch hutch | torch stitch | touch coaches | wrench thatch |
| /ch/ | ch" Spellings | | /ch/ "tch" S | elings | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | - C |) | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | In a book find t After each new wo | | √ ch/ "_ch" spelli ge number whe | | |
| | | p | | • | |
| | × | p | | | p |
| JUMBLE | Write the wor | vith the / <i>ch</i> / "_ | ch" spelling four | nd in each jur | nbled word. |
| nhcar | | stn | ach | | |
| thcip | | och | nuedsl* | | *Bonus |
| WRITE | Compose a sent | tence using thre | e of your own /c/ | h/ "_ch" spelli | |
| | | | | | |

| FOCUS (check). | The /k | k/ sound hea | rd in <i>kangaroo</i> | can be spelled | l as "_c" (pan | nic) (r "_ck" |
|--|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| SORT | Write | e each word i | in the correct c | column. | | <i>y.</i> |
| check pickle | _ | public limerick | deadlock cardiac | electronic alphabetic | strat gic pani king | stuck zodiac |
| / k / "_ | _c" Spell | lings | | /k/ "_ck" S | pellings | |
| | | | | . 0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | \$ | | |
| | | | | 5 | | |
| | it are no | ot on this wo | o words white //k | | | |
| pellings tha | it are no | ot on this wo | | each new word | d, write the pa | age number |
| pellings tha | it are no | ot on this wo | | each new word | d, write the pa | age number p |
| pellings tha where you f | at are no | ot on this wo | | each new word | d, write the pa | age number p p |
| pellings that where you for the second secon | at are no | ot on this wo | ppith the /k/ "_c" | each new word | d, write the pa | age number p p |
| | at are no | e th word v | pp | or "_ck" spel | d, write the pa | age number _ p _ p each jumbled |

/k/ "k"

FOCUS The /k/ sound heard in *kangaroo* can be spelled as "_k" following any vowel sound other than a short vowel sound (leaking, hawk).

| SORT | Wı | rite each word i | n the correct c | olumn. | | /) |
|-------------------------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | mack ooking | peeking spooking | wreck squawked | _ | ducted seasier | clock awakened |
| // | k/ "k" Sp | ellings | | Other /k/ Spell | n. 98 | |
| _ | | | | S | | |
| - | | | | Ó, | | |
| _ | | | |) | | |
| SEARC workshe | | | | k/ "k" spellings the number where | you found tl | ne word. |
| | | X | p | | | - |
| JUMBI | L E Wi | rite the word vi | th the /k/ "k" s | spelling found in | each jumble | d word. |
| dekloc | _ | | akhs | ing | | |
| nkmoey | | | lesdı | ncackit* | | |
| WRITE | Co | mpose a senten | ce using three | of your own /k/ "l | k" spelling v | *Bonus v ords. |
| 0 | | | | | | |

| Drop Final y l | before | Suffix |
|----------------|--------|--------|
|----------------|--------|--------|

FOCUS Change the "y" to "i" if there is a consonant before the "y" with a suffix beginning with any letter other than "i" (pretty + est = prettiest).

| SORT | Write o | each word i | in the correct c | olumn. | | /) |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| staye | d | flying | scariest | plentiful | hapriness | keyless |
| fairie | es | cherries | playful | driest | enjo ment | boyish |
| Chai | nge Final | "y" to "i" l | before Suffix | Keep Final | l y before Suffix | |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | O. | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| SEARCH | In a ha | al find fau | | ahanga tha " | y" to "i" that ar | a not on this |
| | | | | | ere you found t | |
| | | | _p | | | p |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | _p | | | p |
| JUMBLE | | he word w | ith the drop th | e final y befor | e the suffix spel | ling for each |
| jumbled wo | ra. | | | | | |
| redit | | | giny | la | | |
| tiesabiil | | | nnor | ivoa* | | |
| iicsaoiii | | | IIIIOI | | | *Bonu |
| WRITE | Compo | se a senten | ce using three | of your own d | lrop the final y | oefore suffix |
| spelling wo | ds. | | | | | |
| V | | | | | | |

| Keep Final y b | efore Si | ıffix |
|----------------|----------|-------|
|----------------|----------|-------|

FOCUS When adding on a suffix to a root that ends in a y, keep the "y" f there is a vowel before that "y" (stayed). Also keep the "y" if there is a consonant before the "y" with a suffix beginning with "i" (babyish).

| ORT | Write | e each word i | in the correct o | column. | | ノ) |
|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | ployment plying | ferrying delaying | betrayed carrying | eyed flying | studying cyrtseyyd | obeyed burying |
| - | | th Vowel–"y | , , | | | t-"y-"i" –Suffix |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | 0 | | |
| | | | | 2 | | |
| | | 1 6 1 6 | Q | | 1 1 0 000 | |
| EARCH nis works | | | | | al y before suffi er where you fo | x that are not on und the word. |
| | | (| _ p | | | _ p |
| | | X | | | | _ |
| UMBLI mbled v | | the word wi | ith the keep th | e final y befor | re the suffix sp | elling for each |
| inglub | | <u>()</u> | yam | sedid | | |
| engiycoj | | | com | accnpaying* | | |
| RITE | Comr | nose a senten | ce using three | of your own | keep the final y | *Bonu hefore suffix |
| elling | | ose a senten | the using three | or your own | keep the imary | before suria |
| 0. | | | | | | |

Double *l*, *f*, *s*, *z*

FOCUS The letters l, f, s, and z are usually doubled when the follow a short vewel sound at the end of a syllable as in *bell*, *cuff*, *pass*, and *buzz*.

| SORT | Wri | te each word i | n the correct | et column. | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | tollbooth totally | cufflinks critical | awful buzzer | merciful cussing | hiss ng bluft | colorful hasty |
| | Double <i>l, f,</i> | s, z Spellings | | Other l, f, | s, & S _k ellings | |
| | | | | | 2 | |
| | | | | 0 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | 2 | | |
| | | | € | | | |
| SEAR worksl | | | | , f, s, or z spel ge number wh | | |
| | | (| _ p | | | _ p |
| | | \sim | p | | | - |
| JUME | BLE Wri | te the word vi | ith the <i>l, f, s</i> , o | or z spelling for | und in each ju | mbled word. |
| bffu | • | | SSS | mdii | | |
| lleert | | | dfc | ufanh* | | |
| WRIT | E Con | npose a senten | ce using thre | e of your own l | , <i>f</i> , <i>s</i> , or <i>z</i> spell | *Bonu ing words. |
| | | | | | | |

| Drop l v | with "all | l," "till," an | d "full" | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| FOCUS (almost); spelled "f | till also d | lrops the final | nother syllable l <i>l</i> and is spelle | | | spelled "al" the final, and is |
| SORT | Wri | te each word | in the correct | column. | | |
| fu | | tall unusual n "all," "till," | still overfull and "full" | stall postal Other "l" | until distill Spellings | rrightful hastily |
| SEARC spellings where yo | that are 1 | not on this wo | ree worth whi | _ | | "till," and "full" |
| JUMBL found in | | te the word w | p p with the drop th | ne <i>l</i> with the " | all," "till," and | p d "full" spellings |
| rmonal | | 0 | ulni | fap | | |
| rdeayla | | | tfllu | ıyra* | | |
| WRITE and "full | | _ | nce using three | of your own | drop the <i>l</i> with | *Bonu h the "all," "till," |
| 4 | | | | | | |

| Greek / <i>er</i> / | "rh" | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|---|
| FOCUS | The /er/ so | ound hear | rd in <i>ermine</i> c | an be spelled " | 'rh" (rhythm). |
| SORT | Write eac | h word in | the correct o | olumn. | ~ |
| rhym overł | | noceros earhead | warhorse rhubarb | carhop overheard | rhombus metorical fatherhood |
| er " | rh" Spelling | S S | | Other Spell | lings |
| | | | | | <u>)</u> |
| | | | | 6 . | |
| | | | _ <u>``</u> | <u> </u> | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | | | ngs that are not on this ere you found the word. |
| | | _ | P | | p |
| | | X | | | p |
| JUMBLE | Write the | word wit | h the <i> er </i> "rh | " spelling foun | d in each jumbled word. |
| ythmichr | | | min | yhgr | |
| nosihr | - | | rico | ethr* | |
| WRITE found on th | Con pose is worksheet | | e using one of | f your own sho | *Bor ort /er/ "rh" spelling words n |
| | , | | | | |

| Greek /k/ | "ch" | | | | | 20 |
|--------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|-------------------------|
| FOCUS | The | /k/ sound hea | rd in <i>kangaroo</i> | can be spelle | d "ch" (chorus). | |
| SORT | Wri | te each word i | in the correct co | olumn. | | N. |
| chem stom | | archer attached | catchy technology | chaos bunches | coucles clutches | enchor ache |
| /k/ " | ch" Spo | ellings | | Other /k/ S | Spellings | |
| | | | | 3 | <u>`</u> | |
| | | | | (), | | |
| | | | _^ |) | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | | | | gs that are not o ere you found the | |
| | | * | | | p | |
| JUMBLE | Wri | te the word w | ith the /k/ "ch" | spelling foun | d in each jumble | d word. |
| ridoch | | | rusoh | ıc | | |
| hemecs | • | | hnica | ecm* | | |
| WRITE | Con | pose a senten | ace using one of | your own /k/ | "ch" spelling wo | *Bonus o rds. |
| 1 | | | | | | |

/ion/ "sion"

FOCUS When a suffix sounds like /shun/ and follows an l or s, spell "sion" (expulsion, mission). Also, when the suffix sounds like /zyun/, spell "sion" (explosion).

| ORT | Write | e each word ii | the correct co | lumn. | | ク |
|--|---------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|
| | mission pression | confusion invasion | compulsion decision | supervision discussion | conversion division | concession propulsion |
| /sh | un/ after | <i>l</i> or <i>s</i> "sion" S | pellings | /zyun/ "sion | Spellings | |
| _ | | | | · | | |
| | | | _ | 0 | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | _0 | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| _ | | | words with /io write the page | | | |
| _ | | | write the page | number whe | | the word. |
| _ | | | write the page | number whe | re you found | t he word. |
| orksheet | . After ea | nch new word, | write the page | number whe | re you found | p |
| UMBLE | . After ea | nch new word, | p | number whe | re you found | p |
| EARCH orksheet UMBLE onxelup soinp | . After ea | nch new word, | p th the /ion/ "sio | number whe | re you found | p |

| FOCUS If the suffix sounds lik (musician). | | s like /shun/ an | d indicates a p | erson, spell " | cial." | |
|---|--------|--|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| SORT | Write | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | |
| magio electr | | politician dietician | conviction depression | pediatrician mortician | dest nation nation. I | possession missionary |
| /ion/ | "cian" | Spellings | | Other /ion/ | pe.lings | |
| | | | | Š |) | |
| | | | | Q | | |
| | | | | <i></i> | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. A | | | r words with /ic , we ite the page | _ | | |
| | | (| | | | |
| JUMBLE | Write | e the work yi | p th the /ion/ "cia | an" spelling for | | _ |
| cianiutaeb | | \bigcirc ' | ticpo | ain | | |
| siicahnyp | | | metna | aicsoci* | | |
| | C | nose a senten | re using three (| of your own /io | n/ "cian" sno | *Bonu |

| /ion/ "tion | ,, | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------|--|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| FOCUS Th | | The /ion/ sound is most often spelled "tion" (motion). | | | | | | |
| SORT | Wri | te each word in | n the correct c | olumn. | | | | |
| musio ment | | admission solution | potion protection | technician option | operation illus on | expression explosion | | |
| /ion/ | "tion" | 'Spellings | | Other /ion/ | Spellings | | | |
| | | | | ~ |) | | | |
| | | | | Ó, | | | | |
| | | | _ | <u> </u> | | | | |
| SEARCH worksheet. | | book find four each new word, | | | | | | |
| | | (| P) — | | | _ | | |
| JUMBLE | Wri | te the work wit | | | | jumbled word. | | |
| ctinoa | | | tanni | io | | | | |
| cutnoia | | | mote | eionla* | | *Bonus | | |
| WRITE | Con | pose a sentenc | ee using three | of your own /io | on/ "tion" sp | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Short Vowel-Consonant-le

| FOCUS | In addition to the common a, e, i, o , and u vowels (and sometimes | | |
|---------------|--|-----|-------|
| also serve as | a vowel. In the consonant-"l"-"e" suffix spelling pattern, the soft | uir | schwa |

sound slides into the /l/ to form an unaccented /ul/ sound. The /ul/ sound can be spelled as _ble, _cle, _dle, _gle, _ple, _sle, and _tle in short vowel—consonant—le spe lings (bubble, paddle).

| SORT | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | | |
|--------------|--|--------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------|
| purp | | fiddle | icicle | | | cle |
| map | le | ruffle | rifle | | | uble |
| Shor | rt Vow | el-Consonan | t-le Spellings | Other Vower | Consonant-le Spo | ellings — |
| | | | | <u>5</u> | | |
| | | | | 5 | | |
| SEARCH | In a | book find fo | our words with | different short vov | vel-consonant-le | spellings |
| that are not | t on thi | | | word, write the p | | |
| found the v | vord. | | | • | | |
| | | | n | | p | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | X | | | p | |
| JUMBLE | | te the word | with the short v | vowel-consonant-le | spelling found i | n each |
| jumbled wo | ord. | | | | | |
| fferal | | | ppa | nle | | |
| nkmoey | • | | ade | eldrts* | | |
| iikiiioc y | | | auc | | | *Bonus |
| WRITE | Con | pose a sente | ence using two | of your own short v | vowel-consonant | -le spelling |
| words. | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |

Spelling Pattern Worksheet #96

Other Vowel Instead of Short Vowel-Consonant-le Spellings

FOCUS In addition to the common a, e, i, o, and u vowels (and sometimes y), the l can also serve as a vowel. In the consonant-"l"-"e" suffix spelling pattern, the soft "un schwa sound slides into the l/l/ to form an unaccented l/l/ sound. The l/l/ sound can be spelled as _ble, _cle, _dle, _fle, _gle, _ple, _sle, and _tle in both short vowel-consonant-le pellings (babble, meddle, little) and other vowel sound-consonant-le spellings (lade, burgle, purple).

| SOR | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
| | bugle people | article pimple | hassle puddle | muscle poodle | gende straggle | beetle beagle |
| Short Vowel-Conson | | | t-le Spellings | Other Vow | el Sound-Cons | onant-le Spellings |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | V | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | ~~ | | | |
| JUMI spellin | | Write the word word in each jumbled | | els instead of s | hort vowels-co | nsonant-le |
| esaeml | S | | ool | den | | |
| letit | | | gel | ae* | | |
| WRIT | _ | Compose two ser | | | | *Bonus sonant-le |
| spellin | g word | s and two other v | owel sound-col | isonant-le spe | lling words. | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| V | | | | | | |

Spelling Pattern Worksheet #97

Short Schwa

FOCUS The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. The schwa is usually found in unaccented syllables and can have a short /uh/ sound (i/tëm). Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the "schwa" sound.

| SORT | Wr | ite each word i | n the correct c | olumn. | | |
|------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | opening oft | backward melting | particular pinched | gallon earthly | servant pencil | books item |
| S | Short Schv | wa Spellings | | Other Vo | Spellings | |
| _ | | | | | ? | |
| _ | | | | O, | | |
| _ | | | | > | | |
| _ | | | Q | | | |
| SEAR(worksho | | a book find four each new word | , write the pag | e number wh | | the word. |
| | | δ | | | | |
| JUMB | LE Wr | ite the word wi | th the short sc | hwa spelling | found in each | jumbled word. |
| velrat | • | | nepi | r | | |
| almina | | | suare | onid* | | *Bonus |
| WRITE | Cor | npose a senten | ce using two of | f your own sh | ort schwa "ea' | " spelling words. |
| ~ | | | | | | · |

Spelling Pattern Worksheet #98

| Long Schwa |
|------------|
|------------|

FOCUS The schwa is the most common vowel sound in the English language. The schwa is usually found in unaccented syllables and can have a long |uh| sound (\ddot{a}/\dot{b} óut). Each of the common vowels (a, e, i, o, and u) can make the "schwa" sound.

| SORT | Write each word in the correct column. | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--|
| cau bre | - | banana puzzle | about cruel | enemy mischief | testament bought | incredible eighty | |
| Loi | ng Schwa | Spellings | | Other Vow | Spellings | | |
| | | | | ~ |) | | |
| | | | | 5 | | | |
| | | | | ~ | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| SEARCH worksheet | | | | long schwa spe age number who | | | |
| | | × | <u> </u> | | | _ p | |
| | | | | | | | |
| JUMBLE | Writ | e the word w | rith the long s | chwa spelling fo | und in each ju | imbled word. | |
| gearga | - | | erl | not | | | |
| succir | | | mr | ntearnuot* | | | |
| WRITE | Com | pose a senter | nce using two | of your own lon | g schwa spelli | *Bonus ng words. | |
| V | | | | | | | |

| Spelling Sort | : #1 | Spelling Sor | t #2 | Spelling Sor | t #3 |
|----------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|-------------|
| clutch | touch | shock | tough | ridge | finite |
| stuff | dune | pots | tonight | slipping | tight |
| luck | rumor | onto | boat | click | media 📞 |
| brunch | mutant | locker | route | glitter | kind |
| skunk | music | monster | loop | kick | lie |
| rusty | pleasure | tossed | hope | stitch | n achir e |
| Jumble #1 | _ | Jumble #2 | _ | Jumble #3 | |
| stuck | dusty | cost | blond | pitch | hiden |
| crunch | punishment | clock | slobbering | ridge • | combination |
| | _ | | _ | | |

| Spelling Sort #4 | | Spelling Sort #5 | | Spelling Nort #6 | |
|------------------|---|---|--|---|--|
| error | blast | again | read | really | |
| perceive | class | bank | pleasant | early | |
| meat | cranberry | article • | spread | pear | |
| neighbor | brad | aid 🔪 | measure | beautiful | |
| greet | match | cheetah | meant | speak | |
| beside | cracker | break | aeaf | bead | |
| | Jumble #5 | | Jumble #6 | | |
| better | stand | last | death | instead | |
| narrowest | cracker | battlegi und | tread | breakfast | |
| | error perceive meat neighbor greet beside | error blast perceive class meat cranberry neighbor brad greet match beside cracker Jumble #5 better stand | error blast again perceive class bank meat cranberry article neighbor brad aid greet match cheetah beside cracker break Jumble #5 better stand last | error blast again read, perceive class bank pleasant meat cranberry article spread neighbor brad aid measure greet match cheetah meant beside cracker break deaf Jumble #5 better stand last death | |

| Spelling Sort #7 | | Spelling Sort #0 | | Spelling Sort #9 | |
|------------------|------------|------------------|------------|------------------|----------|
| despite | tambourine | pane 4 | are | compute | rude |
| provide | automobile | table | ચીey | mule | attitude |
| preside | submarine | stale | sadder | ridicule | dune |
| profile | machine | named | giraffe | rebuke | dude |
| lime | police | state | basketball | commune | attitude |
| lifetime | beige | case | badge | confuse | tune |
| Jumble #7 | • | Jumpie #8 | | Jumble #9 | |
| site | infinite | Cite | make | cute | tribute |
| spine | underline | rafe | keepsake | mute | commute |

| spine | underline | vale | кеерѕаке | mute | commute |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|
| Spelling Sort | #10 | Spelling Sort | : #11 | Spelling Sort | #12 |
| close | groai | dude | computers | those | posies |
| alone | Soap | parachute | mules | used | dose |
| stones | though | prune | tribute | please | goose |
| explode | sto v | crude | cucumber | rose | loose |
| those | loaned | brute | ridicule | lose | toes |
| home | crows | altitude | computer | closed | case |
| Jumble #10 | | Jumble #11 | | Jumble #12 | |
| slope | choke | rule | tune | chose | advise |
| bone 7 | lonesome | flute | altitude | accuse | disease |

| Spelling Sort | #13 | Spelling Sort | #14 | Spelling Sort | #15 |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| gargle | angel | leaves | Venus | marine | line |
| raffle | label | prove | invest | automobile | site |
| mantle | camel | strive | prevent | machine | seize |
| stable | carousel | bravery | velvet | prestige | perspire |
| ladle | mantel | festive | convert | tambourine | lirae |
| popsicle | funnel | clove | revolve | vaccine | sline |
| Jumble #13 | | Jumble #14 | | Jumble #15 | |
| able | oracle | have | moved | police | prestige |
| fiddle | settlement | motive | receive | latrine | submarine |
| Spelling Sort | #16 | Spelling Sort | #17 | Spelling Sort | #18 |
| shark | such | lunch | shut | mon bly | tent |
| shift | nation | march | magician | tlanking | taught |
| crash | mission | ditch | basic • | bought | what |
| gosh | chart | fetch | scent | smooth | whir |
| dashboard | musician | reach | ridge | bathroom | stunt |
| pushed | mansion | chase | marsh | nothing | phone |
| Jumble #16 | mansion | Jumble #17 | marsh | Jumble #18 | phone |
| crush | splash | branch | crutch | with | these |
| flesh | fisherman | couch | parchm nt | moths | mathematics |
| | | | | | |
| Spelling Sort | #19 | Spelling Sor | #4 | Spelling Sort | #21 |
| wheat | wish | phrase 4 | pur ch | fable | weigh |
| where | want | phantom | ₁ with | nation | pale |
| wham | watch | phase | sipping | nature | playful |
| whew | wrench | philosophy | panther | cable | rain |
| whirlwind | would | grapme | pinch | baby | caught |
| whichever | winter | morph | pouch | maple | repeat |
| Jumble #19 | • | Jumoie #20 | | Jumble #21 | |
| what | when | grapl | phonics | taste | nation |
| whine | meanwhile | phony | triumph | stable | teenager |
| Spelling Sort | #22 | Spelling Sort | #23 | Spelling Sort | #24 |
| plays | train | mainly | stay | freight | receive |
| stray | money | straight | eight | sleigh | conceive |
| delay | daily | hair | late | rein | believed |
| prayer | monkey | braid | reign | neigh | retrieve |
| betray | rainy | explain | basic | their | receipt |
| clay | justify | chair | saying | heir | perceive |
| Jumble #22 | 3 | Jumble #23 | <i>J</i> | Jumble #24 | 1 |
| stay | delay | braid | trail | beige | reign |
| gra | straying | aiming | rainstorm | eighty | neighbors |

| Spelling Sort | #25 | Spelling Sort | #26 | Spelling Sort | #27 |
|----------------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------------|-----------|
| cedar | early | indeed | steady | deceive | weigh |
| detail | ready | speech | piece | conceive | reins |
| revise | reading | green | death | receipt | sleigh |
| fever | reach | greet | treat | perceive | theirs |
| predict | measure | three | beaten | receiving | neightor |
| beside | meant | queen | earth | conceit | brige |
| Jumble #25 | | Jumble #26 | | Jumble #27 | |
| beside | delight | beef | freely | deceit | deceiving |
| review | cemented | seek | referee | receive | receipt |
| Spelling Sort | #28 | Spelling Sort | #29 | Spelling Sort | #30 |
| early | bicycles | really | early | trio | panic |
| ready | sly | leaves | heavy | idiot | spike |
| beauty | cyclone | reading | beautiful • | od | middle |
| fairy | horrify | reach | pleasure | audio | rifle |
| country | untying | speak | feather | pediatrician | lighter |
| berry | goodbye | treat | wear | remedial | trial |
| Jumble #28 | 8 | Jumble #29 | | Jumble #30 | |
| duty | mighty | meat | clean | media | medium |
| lady | completely | dreary | pleasea | lenient | trivia |
| Spelling Sort | #31 | Spelling Sor | #52 | Spelling Sort | #33 |
| biography | tighter | might 4 | rise | terrify | mystic |
| triangle | nearby | lighter | utied | identify | monkey |
| tricycle | tries | thigh | signal | reply | baby |
| license | white | higher | tiger | supply | maybe |
| bison | list | brighter | weigh | trying | skinny |
| cider | sighing | slightly | lied | myself | slowly |
| Jumble #31 | • | Jumple #32 | | Jumble #33 | |
| pirate | tricycle | Sight | bright | crying | cyclone |
| Bible | silent | higher | delightful | justify | myself |
| Spelling Sort | #34 | Spelling Sort | #35 | Spelling Sort | #36 |
| untie | marije | going | goat | does | gone |
| fries | believe | sober | coin | oboe | mole |
| died | conclive | also | boost | potatoes | lonely |
| pies | coried | colon | soy | mistletoe | done |
| tried | piece | soda | touch | foes | poetic |
| science | puppies | Roman | lowly | tomatoes | stereos |
| Jumble #34 | 1 11 | Jumble #35 | J | Jumble #36 | |
| died | tied | ocean | also | toes | poems |
| cries | untried | lotion | obesity | goes | woeful |

| Spelling Sort | t #3 7 | Spelling Sort | : #38 | Spelling Sort | #39 |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|--------------|
| loaves | vetoed | known | scowl | mutant | tough |
| toaster | hour | grow | crowd | humid | duet |
| foamy | crow | bowling | cowboy | cubicle | mustard |
| coated | moisture | lowly | crown | commuting | rusty |
| soap | stool | snowed | frown | bugle | true |
| oatmeal | store | glowing | chowder | cucumber | duty |
| Jumble #37 | | Jumble #38 | | Jumble #39 | |
| coast | sailboat | grown | towing | puny | butane |
| goats | topcoat | stowed | bowtie | cubic • | musician |
| Spelling Sort | t #40 | Spelling Sort | : #41 | Spelling Sort | #42 |
| ewes | cue | fuel | sue | foor h | brook |
| mew | cashew | statue | blue | fotstoo! | stood |
| hew | sewing | miscue | glues | m | looked |
| fewer | feud | continue | duets | roots | woolen |
| pewter | knew | issue | clue | tooth | hooked |
| view | chew | value | due | smooth | mistook |
| Jumble #40 | 0110 () | Jumble #41 | | Jumble #42 | 1111500011 |
| fewest | nephew | argue | averue | food | spoonful |
| curfew | jeweler | value | barbecu | boot | raccoons |
| Spelling Sort | t # 43 | Spelling Sort | #4 | Spelling Sort | #45 |
| duel | continued | Pluto | cus iion | knew | preview |
| clue | valued | truly | utcher | threw | sew |
| glue | issue | duties | spun | flew | jewels |
| dues | statue | prudent | beautiful | blew | fewer |
| sued | argued | super | fueling | chewing | pew |
| avenue | guess | turic | sugar | dew | curfew |
| Jumble #43 | • | Jumple #44 | | Jumble #45 | |
| true | glued | rumer | student | drew | corkscrew |
| duels | untrue | futon | fluency | stew | newborn |
| a w a | 1146 | | // 4 == | a w a | // 40 |
| Spelling Sort | | Spelling Sort | | Spelling Sort | |
| booked | loosely | cushion | trucker | brown | slowly |
| hooks | zookeeper | octopus | dust | clown | bowling |
| brook | carteen | pushpin | museum | eyebrow | owner |
| crooked | rocster | pussycat | judicial | chowder | stowed |
| wool | food | butcher | sunshine | plow | snowstorm |
| understood | zcomed | sugar | cube | crowned | shown |
| Jumble #46 | 1 | Jumble #47 | 1.11 | Jumble #48 | , |
| stood | cooking | push | pudding | town | vowel |
| hood | roofer | input | rosebush | rowdy | cowboys |

| Spelling Sort | #40 | Spelling Sort | #50 | Spelling Sort | #51 |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| loud | rougher | oil | fooling | toys | π 31 SOW |
| house | dough | joining | soy | oyster | choose |
| couch | cough | noisy | radio | coy | boil |
| cloudy | growl | point | joyfully | enjoy | coal |
| mouth | bought | spoiled | fellows | boycott | oboes |
| shouted | down | poison | going | annoy | noise |
| Jumble #49 | down | Jumble #50 | going | Jumble #51 | IIVISC |
| spouse | doubt | coil | moist | joyful | employ |
| ground | ourselves | foil | avoided | boyish | destroying |
| ground | ourserves | 1011 | avoided | boyisir | ucstroying |
| Spelling Sort | #52 | Spelling Sort | #53 | Spelling Sort | #54 |
| awkward | laugh | paused | brawl | den. 1 | mall |
| drawing | although | naughty | almost | actual | awful |
| crawl | above | sauce | awesome • | almad) | fawn |
| straw | also | haunted | mortal 👞 | functal | hauling |
| yawned | caught | cause | away | festival | fall |
| sprawl | master | launched | availabl | aisposal | daughter |
| Jumble #52 | | Jumble #53 | | Jumble #54 | υ |
| laws | drawl | taught | auditorium | almost | false |
| pawn | jawbone | caught | audienc | normal | immortal |
| 1 | 3 | C | | | |
| Spelling Sort | #55 | Spelling Sor | #5(| Spelling Sort | #57 |
| small | chalk | burn 4 | cha coal | perfect | curtain |
| fallen | half | surfing | ork | fern | hurled |
| snowfall | calm | burst | perspire | jerky | thirty |
| tall | crawl | curls | thirst | clerk | sharp |
| called | haul | church | certainly | germ | bored |
| mall | caught | ch rned | squirm | alert | charming |
| Jumble #55 | • | Jumoie #56 | | Jumble #57 | |
| wall | baseball | marder | turning | stern | sweeter |
| stall | hallway 🦯 | curf | hurler | herself | feathers |
| | | | | | |
| Spelling Sort | #58 | Spelling Sort | #59 | Spelling Sort | #60 |
| shirt | spurt | farmer | early | sport | burn |
| squirt | Start | hard | stormy | pork | fir |
| dirty | stern | yards | herself | corn | runner |
| thirsty | portable | partner | herbs | stormy | alerted |
| twirl 🔻 | cursing | large | curling | porches | backyard |
| whirl | germs | sharp | firmly | shortest | furled |
| Jumble #58 | | Jumble #59 | | Jumble #60 | |
| stir | squirm | charm | starting | forty | newborn |
| thir | chirping | shark | charcoal | sort | borders |

| Spelling Sort | #61 | Spelling Sort | #62 | Spelling Sort | #63 |
|----------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| custom | lacy | ceiling | customer | gag | germ |
| capital | cinnamon | cyber | maniac | goggles | giant |
| kitchen | cedar | sense | checkers | gutter | gym |
| snorkel | cent | messy | catch | gallon | range |
| panic | cider | basin | please | seagull | brager |
| check | cyclone | spicy | cucumber | gong | genetic |
| Jumble #61 | | Jumble #62 | | Jumble #63 | |
| catch | cucumber | cent | fancy | guest | gone |
| kennel | checkmate | citrus | cementing | gurgle | gasoline |
| Spelling Sort | : #64 | Spelling Sort | : #65 | Spelling Sort | #66 |
| gentleman | gallery | early | deny | rely | really |
| ridge | gutter | ready | goodbye | cyclone | tardy |
| ginger | goose | party | today • | cafy | beauty |
| mangy | gone | journey | bicycle 🔪 | coying | baby |
| jellybean | target | happy | yesterday | glorify | attorney |
| page | gassed | orally | myself | aying | lately |
| Jumble #64 | C | Jumble #65 | | Jumble #66 | Ž |
| gems | general | friendly | handy | crying | reply |
| giant | gymnasium | monkey | hobbyis | justify | underlying |
| Spelling Sort | #67 | Spelling Sort | 403 | Spelling Sort | #69 |
| drummer | prediction | equipment 4 | big jest | judge | language |
| stopping | unfairness | weakness | offering | badge | magic |
| permitted | entered | convention | admitted | ledge | charge |
| baggage | hopeless | shocking | batteries | ridge | adjust |
| bugguge | порелезз | SHOCKING | butteries | fudge | eject |
| | | | | dodge | adjective |
| Jumble #67 | | Jumpie #68 | | Jumble #69 | adjective |
| letting | cancelled | weiting | blasted | pledge | fidget |
| hopping | outwitted | eriously | government | lodge | misjudge |
| порршд | outwitted | Mousty | government | louge | msjaage |
| Spelling Sort | | Syelling Sort | | Spelling Sort | |
| pages | budget | relief | fries | conceive | weight |
| gauge | conjunction | field | tied | perceive | neighbor |
| large | perjury | niece | lied | conceit | reins |
| gorgeous | ne lge | frontier | replies | ceiling | their |
| logic 🔌 | reject | achieve | tries | deceit | sleigh |
| region | erergy | belief | cried | receipt | feint |
| Jumble #70 | | | | | |
| | | Jumble #71 | | Jumble #72 | |
| urge | huge | Jumble #71 dries yield | flies industries | Jumble #72 receive eighteen | reindeer deceiver |

| Spelling Sort | ± # 73 | Spelling Sort | # 74 | Spelling Sort | : #75 |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| rodeos | subways | taxes | states | berries | tomatoes |
| ratios | Fridays | glasses | houses | stories | superheroes |
| duos | guys | fizzes | changes | marries | lassoes |
| stereos | alleys | ladies | gloves | batteries | echoes |
| videos | jerseys | hives | times | factories | C2 10e |
| trios | bellboys | axes | beaches | fairies | opoes |
| Jumble #73 | | Jumble #74 | | Jumble #75 | |
| patios | audios | foxes | dashes | duties | does |
| donkeys | corduroys | waxes | carwashes | shoes | vacancies |
| Spelling Sort | : #76 | Spelling Sort | : # 77 | Spelling Sort | #78 |
| thieves | services | women | selves | aisle | growl |
| themselves | activities | children | bookshelves | rountain | poison |
| shelves | families | alumni | berries • | rat | feud |
| leaves | supplies | sheep | treetops | jeopardy | balloon |
| wolves | machines | fish | boxes | guess | wooden |
| calves | vehicles | matrices | churche | laugh | daughter |
| Jumble #76 | | Jumble #77 | | Jumble #78 | C |
| lives | hooves | deer | oxer | tomb | bear |
| ourselves | dwarves | mice | appendices | fruit | people |
| Spelling Sort | t #79 | Spelling Sor | # o () | Spelling Sort | : #81 |
| bomb | shepherd | stolen 4 | morement | basement | actively |
| scene | thirteen | survival | omeless | traceable | changeable |
| sign | kitchen | making | likeness | outrageous | advantageous |
| ghost | awhile | illustration | careful | guaranteed | agreeing |
| column | through | plecsur | purely | shoed | tiptoed |
| answer | howled | tickling | nicely | dyed | goodbyes |
| Jumble #79 | 4 | Jumoie #80 | | Jumble #81 | |
| knot | talk | westing | quickly | surely | vetoed |
| solemn | tombstone | closely | statement | dyes | peaceable |
| Spelling Sort | t #82 | Selling Sort | #83 | Spelling Sort | : #84 |
| fetch | teaching | torch | batch | public | checking |
| Scotch | approach | touch | etching | electronic | deadlock |
| backstretch | porci | wrench | blotch | strategic | stuck |
| catcher | launcher | peach | hutch | cardiac | pickle |
| ماندهای ا | lau Chei | I | | | |
| ditch 🔍 | search | couch | stitch | alphabetic | limerick |
| crutch | | • | stitch thatch | alphabetic zodiac | limerick panicking |
| | search | couch | | - | |
| crutch | search | couch coaches | | zodiac | |

| Spelling Sort #85 | | Spelling Sort | #86 | Spelling Sort | #87 |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|--------------|
| peeking | smack | scariest | stayed | employment | ferrying |
| baking | wreck | plentiful | flying | betrayed | studying |
| looking | ducked | happiness | keyless | eyed | implyin |
| squawked | clock | fairies | playful | obeyed | carrying |
| spooking | flecks | cherries | enjoyment | delaying | flying |
| awakened | seasick | driest | boyish | curtseyed | buryin |
| Jumble #85 | SCASICK | Jumble #86 | boyish | Jumble #87 | Ollym |
| locked | shaking | tried | laying | bullying | dismayed |
| monkey | candlestick | abilities | annoying | jockeying | accompanying |
| топксу | cultilestick | domeics | umoymg | jockeyniz | decompanying |
| Spelling Sort | #88 | Spelling Sort | #89 | Spelling Sort | #90 |
| tollbooth | awful | corporal | tall | rhyn | warhorse |
| cufflinks | merciful | until | still | r'mocer s | carhop |
| hissing | colorful | frightful | stall • | bombus | overhang |
| buzzer | totally | unusual | full 👞 | rhetorical | spearhead |
| cussing | critical | postal | overfull | rhubarb | overheard |
| bluff | hasty | hastily | distill / | rninestone | fatherhood |
| Jumble #88 | - | Jumble #89 | | Jumble #90 | |
| buff | dismiss | normal | painful | rhythmic | rhyming |
| teller | handcuff | already | artfully | rhinos | rhetoric |
| | | | | | |
| Spelling Sort | #91 | Spelling Sort | | Spelling Sort | #93 |
| chemical | archer | permission | cor fusion | magician | conviction |
| chaos | catchy | compulsion | rpervision | politician | destination |
| anchor | couches | concession | conversion | pediatrician | possession |
| stomach | attached | impression | invasion | electrician | depression |
| technology | bunches | discussion | decision | dietician | national |
| ache | clutches | propulsion | division | mortician | missionary |
| Jumble #91 | | Jumble #92 | | Jumble #93 | |
| orchid | chorus | expulsion | session | beautician | optician |
| scheme | mechanic | passion | convulsion | physician | cosmetician |
| | | /) | | | |
| Spelling Sort | | Selling Sort | | Spelling Sort | |
| potion | musi (ian | fiddle | purple | hassle | bugle |
| operation | admission | icicle | title | muscle | article |
| mention | technician | uncle | table | gentle | beetle |
| solution | ex _p ression | ruffle | maple | pimple | people |
| protection \triangleleft | illusion | mantle | rifle | puddle | poodle |
| option | explosion | double | cradle | struggle | beagle |
| Jumble #94 | | Jumble #95 | 1 | Jumble #96 | 11 |
| action | nation | raffle | apple | measles | noodle |
| auc for | emotional | wrinkle | straddle | title | eagle |

| Spelling Sort | #97 | Spelling Sort #98 | | | |
|----------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--|--|
| opening | backward | banana | caught | | |
| particular | books | about | bread | | |
| gallon | loft | enemy | cruel | | |
| servant | melting | testament | mischief | | |
| pencil | pinched | incredible | bought | | |
| item | earthly | puzzle | eighty | | |
| Jumble #97 | | Jumble #98 | | | |
| travel | ripen | garage | other | | |
| animal | dinosaur | circus | tournament | | |

Spelling Resources Appendix

Personal Sound Walls

Spelling is primarily an auditory skill—the sounds in words are represented by letters or combinations of letters. Proper speech articulation improves spelling accuracy. These sound walls include sounds, mouth positions for speech articulation, speech articulation songs, and common spellings.

How to Study Spelling Words

Students learn a proven technique for quickly memorizing spelling words that places these spellings into the long term memory.

Spelling Proofreading Strategies

Students learn how to proofread their own writing for spelling errors.

Supplemental Word Lists

The following word lists are appropriate to supplement the weekly personal spelling list:

- The **Heart Words Assessment** features words with one or more non-phonetic parts.
- The **Academic Words List** provides gralle-level Tier 2 generalizable vocabulary words.
- The 450 Most Frequently Used Word includes the words most frequently found in basal reading series and studen writing.
- The 100 Most Often Misspel ed Words has been put together over the years from student writing errors in the intermediate elementary grades.
- The 70 Most Commonly Con used Words has the most often confused spelling-vocabulary words. Many of these commonly confused words are homophones (words that sound the same, but have two different spellings) e.g., "lead" and "led", and some are just very similar in heir sounds or spellings e.g., "advise" and "advice".

Eight Spelling Rules and Songs

The Eight Advanced Spelling Rules provide concise explanations and example words for the most common conventional spelling rules—a useful one-page reference tool for students.

Spelling Teview Games

Play the e games to review before the summative assessments and when time permits.

Personal Sound Walls

For students who struggle with making the phoneme (speech sound) to grapheme (spelling) connection, sound walls can be essential tools.

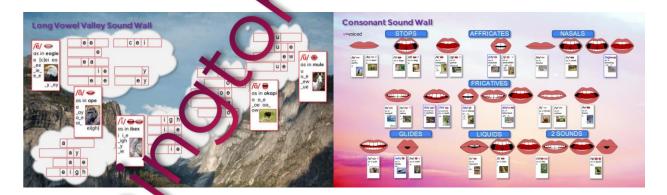
What's preventing students from learning this connection? Often, it's inaccurate or hemsistent recognition and production of the speech sounds. After all, if you can't say 'en you can't read 'em and you certainly can't spell 'em.

The Differentiated Spelling Instruction program provides digital sound vans for both vowels and consonants. These sound walls feature the Animal Sound-Spelling Card with an animal photograph respresenting the phoneme, mouth positions for proper speech articulation, and common spellings.

Teachers may choose to display the sound walls to rehearse speech articulation when introducing each spelling lesson, or teachers may wish to print and laminate the personal sound walls for students to write their own spelling examples, using fine tip dry e ase markers.

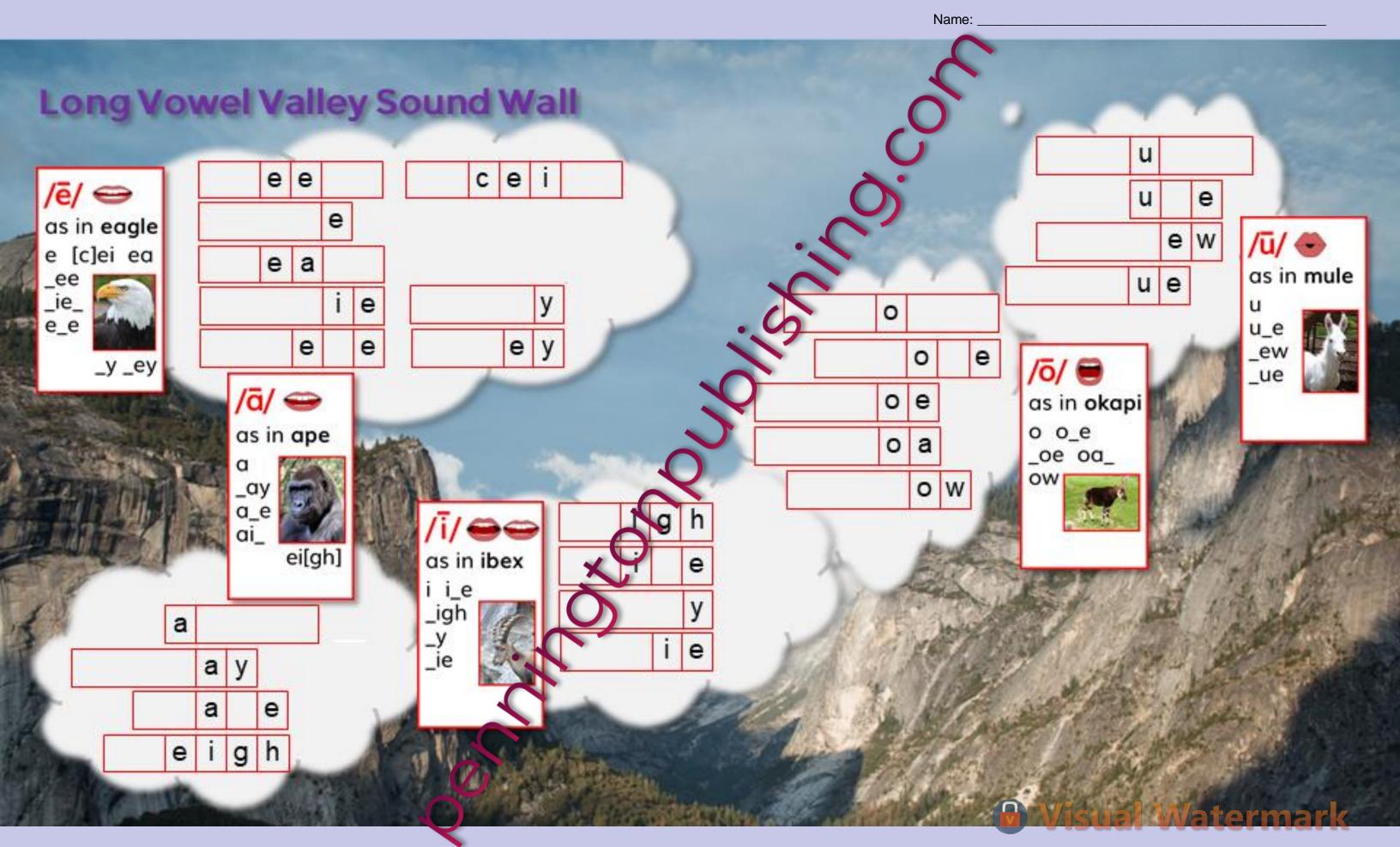
These YouTube Animal Chants provide catchy speech articulation songs to explain proper mouth formation and sound articulation, and they introduce each of the components of the Animal Sound-Spelling Cards.

Consonants: https://www.youtube.com/wa.ch2/=zypqiz_PiGI&list=PLu9-w9nYpjAVSnq7Yigbk-80nFfc5ebZq&m.lex=14 15:30





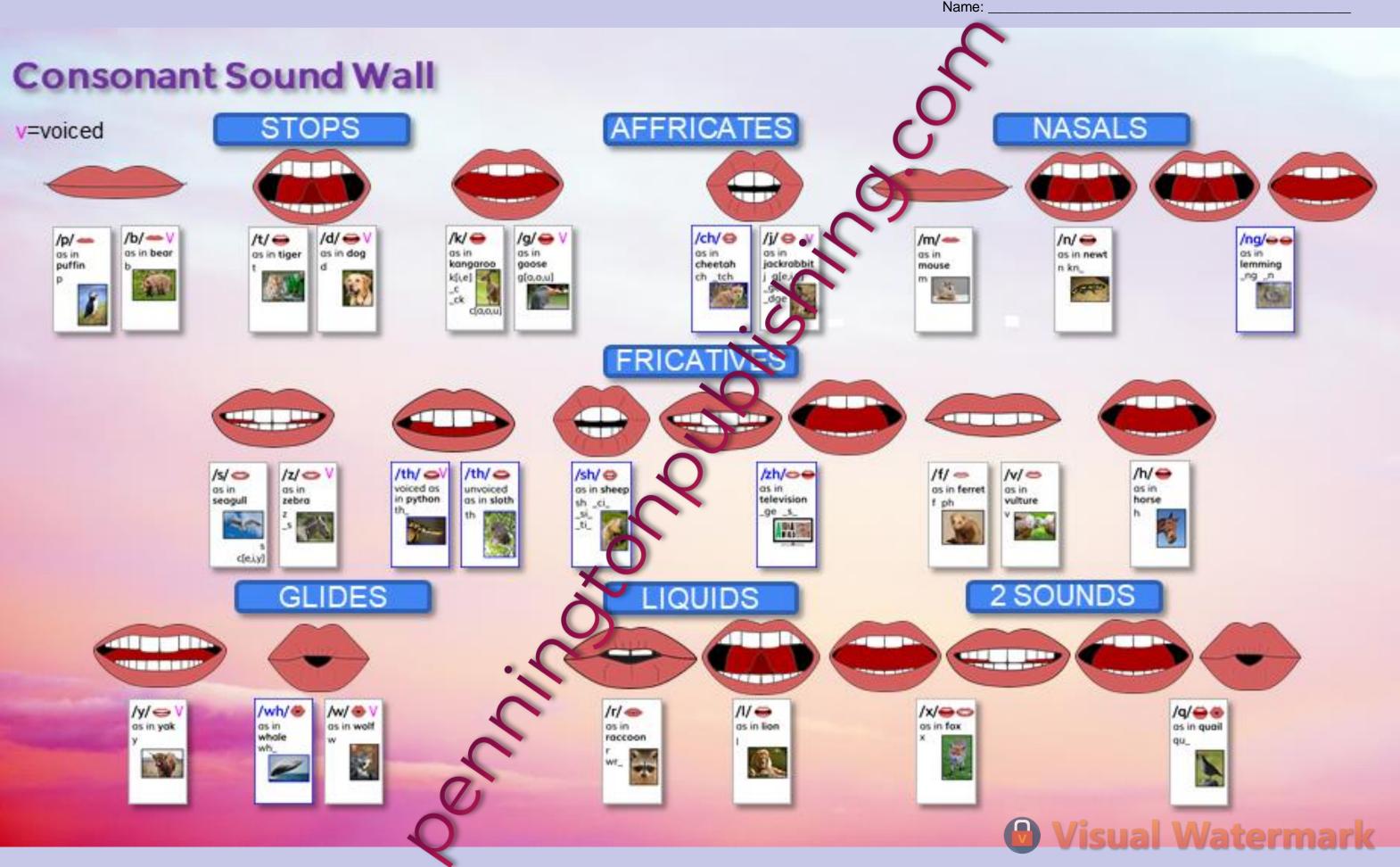






| Name: |
|-------|
|-------|





Consonant Sound Wall Stops

v=voiced

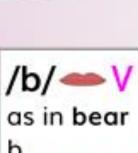












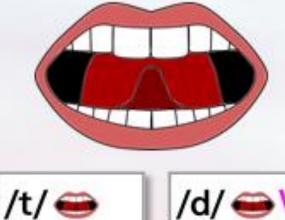


| b | |
|---|---|
| b | |
| | b |
| | b |





| t | 9 | ' |
|---|-----|---|
| t | A d | |
| | N I | d |





| 4 | d |
|---|---|
| t | d |







| (| L | g |
|---|---|---|
| (| е | g |

| | | 2 | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| С | k | g | u | |
| С | k | | | g |
| | | | | |

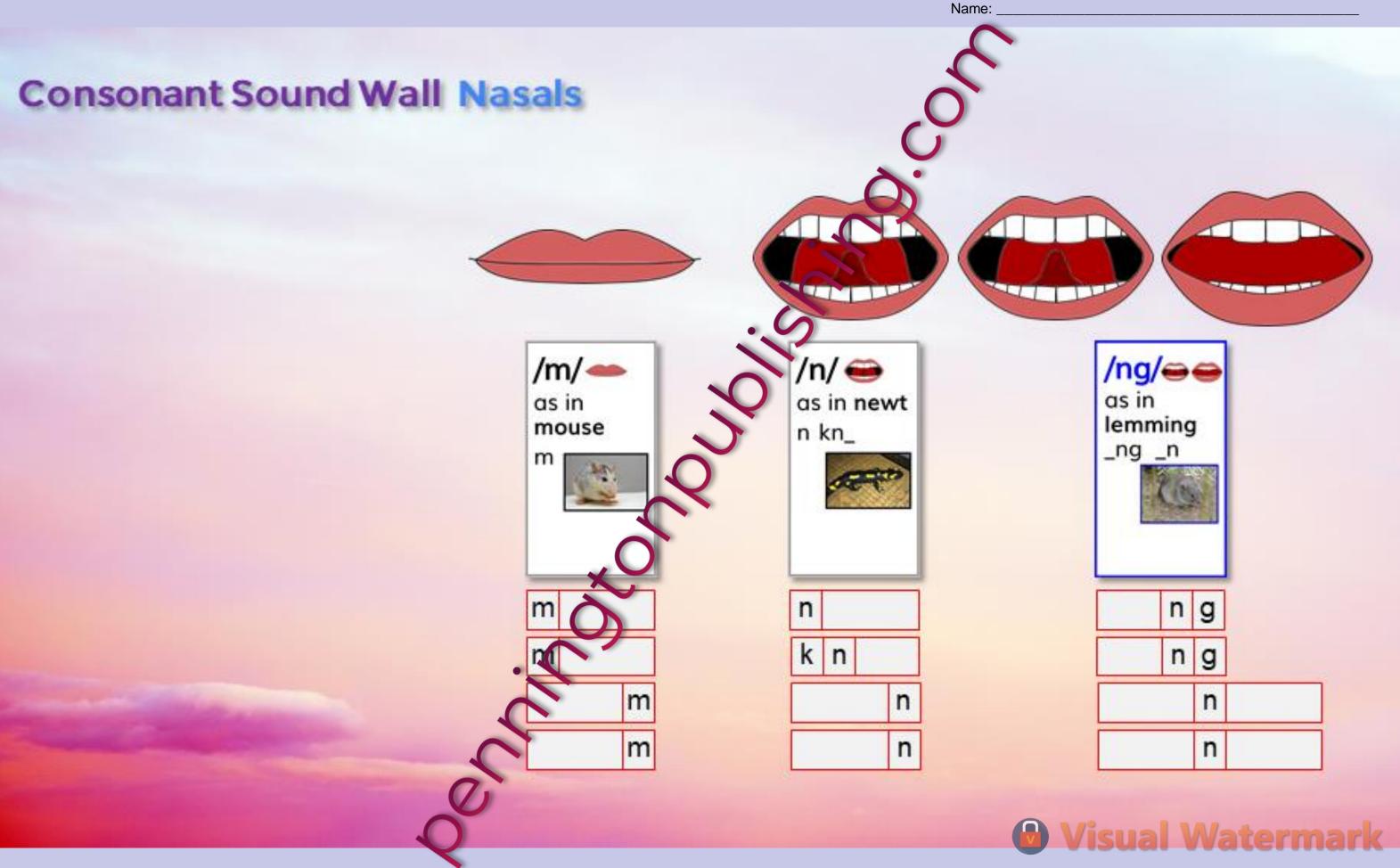


Consonant Sound Wall Affricates

v=voiced





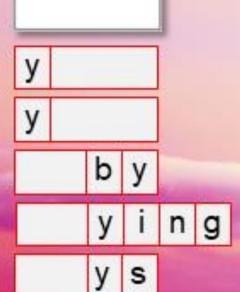


Name: **Consonant Sound Wall Fricatives** v=voiced /z/ -> V /th/ 👄 /th/ 👄 /v/ -/zh/== /s/ 👄 /f/ -/sh/ 👄 /h/ ← voiced as as in unvoiced as in sheep as in ferret as in as in as in as in in python television as in sloth seagull horse zebra vulture sh _ci_ f ph th _ge _s_ h c[e,i,y] h h t h S z S ٧ h h h z S h h h S z g S h h S h h S p S g е

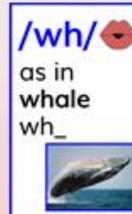
Consonant Sound Wall Glides













w h



Consonant Sound Wall Liquids /r/ 👄 as in as in lion raccoon wr_ Visual Watermark

Name:



How to Study Spelling Words

Several short study sessions work better than one long study session to memorize a list of spelling words. Reviewing the word list shortly before a test is also important. Complete pur personal spelling list when it is assigned. Follow these steps to ensure your spelling study success.

- 1. Read the word out loud. Pay attention to each letter as you do because proper placunciation is key to spelling. Also, saying things out helps us memorize.
- 2. Read the word out loud again, but this time read syllable by syllable. Pause between each word part. Many spelling words depend upon proper syllable division and accents, so breaking apart the word is important.
- 3. Look slightly up and left while you spell the word syllable by syllable out loud. Memory research indicates that the best memorizers look up and left as they practice memorization. Check your spelling. Re-spell the word if you make a mistake. For longer words, spell a syllable then check, spell the next syllable then check, etc.
- 4. Look at the word, then print the word syllable by 'yllab'e. Printing is better spelling practice than is cursive because the printed word is in a print ont a cursive font. Don't print in capital letters, unless of course there is a capital in the word.
- 5. Correct the spellings of your written spelling words by comparing to the printed word list. Check each spelling from right to left—in other words... backwards. This works best because we often don't see our own spelling mistakes when we proofread the words from left to right.
- 6. Correctly print any misspelled words.
- 7. Have a parent, brother, sister or frie d dictate the words to you. If you can't find a study partner, record your own dictation and take a practice spelling test. Spell each word out loud and have your study partner tell you if your spelling is correct. If the word was spelled incorrectly, have your study partner dictate the word once more and re-spell it.
- 8. Have your study partner dictate the words once more. Print each word as it is dictated. Upon completion of the dictate n, check each spelling from right to left and re-write any incorrect spellings.

Spelling Proofreading Strategies

Follow these spelling proofreading strategies for editing your own stories and essays. Spelling researchers estimate that up to 50% of spelling errors can be self-corrected through effective proofreading. Try the practice exercises, then self-correct. The answers a pear at the end of this lesson.

1. Proofread one paragraph at a time. Paragraphs are the writer's divisions of neming. A new paragraph means a new topic or a new voice. Thus, the writer must deal with the old completely, before moving on to the new. Complete all of the following proofreading strategies before moving on to the next paragraph when reviewing a multi-paragraph story or essay.

Directions: Silently read the three paragraphs all the way through. Then, re-read one paragraph at a time, consciously looking for and marking errors with a still (/). Most writers will find more errors when they focus on proofreading one paragraph at a time.

Practice

"Come look at whats going on, but hurry," I said. I was certain that her fears were exaggerated as usual. But, I obediently want outside in to the darkness.

Amanda pointed up to the darkening sky and siad, his is very strange, indeed."

I found it hard too except what I saw in that day. The the old familiar moon was partially covered by an eclipse and had turned blood read.

2. Read the paragraph out loud. Pronunciation informs spelling and will provide an auditory check with the writer's own oral language skills read for grammar, usage, and word choice.

Directions: Read the following identity at a normal reading pace. Then read it out loud. Most will find that pronunciation helps the reader identify the correct words from the spelling errors.

Practice

Wunts ah pawn ah tyem, dare wur deez tree leddel peegz zat lift en dah zaym playz. Eggsulee, day lift en dare owe i homz en dah viludg. Wun uv deez howez s wuz mayd uv ster aw, uhnudder ov stah ix, weth dah vest wun billt owd uv ber ix.

Wun mornen de iludg wulf kaym dew balow dez peegz howz s dowen. De furest wunz kaym dowen eze, tod de ber ik howz wud ant fahel. De dum wulf klhimd uhp awn de ruf ant juppd dowen dab cha enne. Dah tree leddel peegz hadah boyleenk pahot uv wahder waytink en de fierplaz. Da welf fel en de pahot ant de peegz ade im fer lahunj.



Spelling Proofreading Strategies

3. Use a 3 x 5 card with one corner cut out in order to isolate individual words. Then, proofread the paragraph by reading it backwards with the card, isolating one word at a time. Proofreading by isolating words helps because we often "read through" spelling or word choice errors because we know what we mean to say and because we read for meaning, and don't focus not on individual words.

Directions: Read the following silently at a normal reading pace. Then, read it out loud and backwards, using your finger to isolate each word. Most will find that is plant in helps the reader identify spelling and word choice errors. The corrections appear at the old of this page.

Practice

Of corse, you were probally more suprised then I to here about the difficulties they where haveing.

Answers

"Come look at **what's** going on, but hurry," I said. I was **certain** that her fears were exaggerated, as usual. But, I obediently went outside **into** the darkness.

Amanda pointed up to the darkening sky and said, "This is very strange, indeed."

I found it hard **to accept** what I saw in that sky. The the old **familiar** moon was partially covered by an eclipse and had turned blood **red**.

Once upon a time, there were these three little pigs that lived in the same place. Actually, they lived in their own homes in the vinage. One of these houses was made of straw, another of sticks, with the best one built out of bricks.

One morning, the village wolf came to blow these pigs' houses down. The first ones came down easy, but the brick house wouldn't fall. The dumb wolf climbed up on the roof and jumped down the chimney. The three little pigs had a boiling pot of water waiting in the fireplace. The wolf fell in the pot and the pigs ate him for lunch.

| The End | | | | | | |
|---------|---|------|------|------|------|--|
| | 1 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Of **cours**, you were **probably** more **surprised than** I to **hear** about the difficulties they **were** having

The purpose of this whole class assessment is to determine which of the 108 high frequency heart words students can and cannot accurately spell.

A heart word includes one or more uncommon sound-spelling matches. Underlying the neart word concept is the premise that students should look first at all parts of the word and use their knowledge of the alphabetic code to decode (sound out) and encode (spell) the common sound-spellings. Second, students access their knowledge of the uncommon sound-spellings in the word. Third, students put together the common and uncommon sound-spellings to read and spell the word accurately.

Note that reading specialists and reading program authors will disagree about which sound-spellings are common and uncommon, so they will also disagn e about which words are and are not heart words. However, all will agree that students need to be as le to spell these words!

The **Heart Words Spelling Assessment** features words from the **Heart Words List**. This list was compiled from high frequency word studies and is featured in the author's <u>reading intervention program</u> for students in grades 4—adult.

Administration

Students take the test on binder paper. Model how to number the spelling words before administering the test. Either play the 18:42 <u>and to file</u>, which includes the administrative directions and test, or administer the test yourself.

Say—"This is a test to see if you can spell the words I say out loud. I will say the word, use it in a sentence, and say the word once more Listen carefully because I won't repeat the words after the test is finished."

Grading

Grade the **Heart Word Spyling Assessment** with slashes through the test item errors.

Practice

Pass the graded test back to you students, and tell them to place it in their spelling folders to add misspelled words to beir weekly personal spelling list.

On the **Heart Words List** draw hearts above "the part or parts to learn by heart" (the uncommon sound-spelling matches).

On binder paper, sort the heart words on the **Heart Words List** list by their vowel sounds. Next, sor the heart words by similar spellings of "the part or parts to learn by heart."

| 1. | won | The swimmer won the gold medal. | won |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| 2. | the | I chose the red one. | the |
| 3. | was | She was ready to leave. | was |
| <i>3</i> . 4. | where | The teacher knows where the pencils are stored. | where |
| 5. | a | He bought a (pronounce as /ŭh/) new cell phone. | a |
| <i>5</i> . 6. | from | They just got home from school. | from |
| 7. | give | My mom will give me a snack. | giv |
| 8. | to | We sent the package to you. | to |
| 9. | friend | Her friend waited by the door. | friend |
| 10. | of | That is the flag of Hawaii. | of |
| 11. | love | We love our parents. | love |
| 12. | want | Both of us want the same candy. | want |
| 13. | buy | They may buy two tickets. | buy |
| 14. | what | I know what to do. | what |
| 15. | says | He says that dinner will be late. | says |
| 16. | hour | I finished my homework in an hoer | hour |
| 10. 17. | ocean | The ocean waves were powerful | ocean |
| 18. | come | They can come to my part | come |
| 10. 19. | move | We have to move the furniture. | move |
| 20. | could | She could help her father with the project. | could |
| 21. | heard | We heard him singing by himself. | heard |
| 22. | wolf | The wolf at the zoo paced back and forth. | wolf |
| 23. | said | My dad said he would come to my game. | said |
| 23. 24. | you | I already gave you the paper. | you |
| 2 4 . 25. | father | His father mows the lawn. | father |
| 25. 26. | work | | work |
| 20. 27. | | Her work was ery important. | |
| 28. | some | I guess some is better than none. | some |
| 26. 29. | money should | She saved her noney to buy us presents. | money should |
| 29. 30. | does | We should practice more for the test. | does |
| 31. | | It sure does look like rain. | |
| 32. | water | You need to water those plants. | water |
| 32. 33. | they | My sister aid they will be here. | they |
| | clothes | His of the swere hung neatly in the closet. | clothes |
| 34. | people | Most people enjoy watching sports. | people |
| 35. | who | I wonder who baked this cake. | who |
| 36. | would | They would need to tell me. | would |
| 37. | talk | Perhaps we should talk later. | talk |
| 38. | walk | The brothers like to walk in the park. | walk |
| 39. | two | The child ate two cookies. | two |
| 40. | yash | Make sure to wash your hands. | wash |
| 41. | ben | She has not been listening. | been |
| 42. | ave | I have a vegetable garden. | have |
| 43. | your | You already finished your lunch. | your |

| 44. | do | They do their work together. | do |
|-----|---------------|--|---------|
| 45. | don't | We don't ask for much. | don't |
| 46. | won't | He won't come to the concert. | won't |
| 47. | there | The lamp was there on the table. | there |
| 48. | are | My cousins are arriving at noon. | are |
| 49. | done | Her work was done well. | done |
| 50. | find | Good friends are hard to find. | fild |
| 51. | learn | Some children have to learn how to draw. | learn |
| 52. | k i nd | Being kind takes practice. | kind |
| 53. | warm | It was warm in the kitchen by the stove. | varm |
| 54. | were | Last night you were singing and dancing. | were |
| 55. | one | You may each have one brownie. | one |
| 56. | gone | I had gone to bed by then. | gone |
| 57. | height | The teacher organized the books by height. | height |
| 58. | both | Let both of them answer the question. | both |
| 59. | mother | My mother deserves a hug. | mother |
| 60. | son | Their son was older than their daughter. | son |
| 61. | old | You might not be old enough to join. | old |
| 62. | busy | She leads a busy life. | busy |
| 63. | again | She asked him to help again. | again |
| 64. | because | I told her, because she wanted to know. | because |
| 65. | nothing | There was nothing left | nothing |
| 66. | against | They played against the best team. | against |
| 67. | through | The rabbit ran through the bushes. | through |
| 68. | guess | He had to guess he age. | guess |
| 69. | many | Too many people ride the bus each day. | many |
| 70. | live (/ĭ/) | Some cats can live up to 20 years. | live |
| 71. | only | We only are a salad for dinner. | only |
| 72. | four | The baseball player got four hits in the game. | four |
| 73. | front | Some will meet you in front of the school. | front |
| 74. | door | Pleas shut the door and come inside. | door |
| 75. | thought | The students thought the assembly was fun. | thought |
| 76. | enough | We have enough glue to make the cards. | enough |
| 77. | pretty | The preasy napkins were folded in triangles. | pretty |
| 78. | carry 👗 🔻 | That is a heavy load to carry. | carry |
| 79. | very | Mom and Dad were very worried about me. | very |
| 80. | any | She said that any of you could play. | any |
| 81. | lose | I never lose my lunch money. | lose |
| 82. | guy | He was the same guy who we saw yesterday. | guy |
| 83. | li sten | You should listen to her advice. | listen |
| 84. | answer | She may not agree with his answer. | answer |
| 85. | whole | I was shocked that you ate the whole pie! | whole |
| 86. | trith | We should always tell the truth. | truth |

| 87. | whose | I wonder whose jacket this is. | whose |
|------|----------------------|--|----------|
| 88. | other | They chose the other plan. | other |
| 89. | build | Let's build a fort out of those boxes. | build |
| 90. | though | Even though I tried twice, it would not open. | though |
| 91. | above | The clouds above were beautiful. | abo |
| 92. | floor | The floor had muddy footprints everywhere. | floor |
| 93. | tough | Sometimes it is tough to make the right decision. | torob |
| 94. | world | Some parts of the world are covered in ice. | world |
| 95. | prove | The evidence will prove that I am right. | prove |
| 96. | rough | It was a rough ride on that dirt road. | ough |
| 97. | laugh | Everyone loves to laugh. | laugh |
| 98. | eye | Keep a watchful eye out for those blue ws. | eye |
| 99. | dou <mark>b</mark> t | I doubt if all of you will leave at the same time. | doubt |
| 100. | half | She divided the class in half. | half |
| 101. | br <mark>ea</mark> k | I hope he didn't break his ankle. | break |
| 102. | heart | She drew a heart under her name. | heart |
| 103. | straight | The mountain peak is straight ahead. | straight |
| 104. | great | The news was a great relief | great |
| 105. | island | The island was in the middle of the river. | island |
| 106. | country | Some people choose to live in the country. | country |
| 107. | touch | The pot is still too hot to touch | touch |
| 108. | cough | Please cover your mouth when you cough. | cough |

Heart Words List

Directions: Draw hearts above the part or parts to learn by heart—in other words, the pellings which don't match the usual sounds.

| won | the | was | the | a | from | give |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--------|--------|
| to | friend | of | love | want | buy | what |
| says | hour | ocean | come | move | could | heard |
| wolf | said | you | father | were | some | money |
| should | does | water | they | th s | people | who |
| would | talk | walk | two | vash | been | have |
| your | do | don't | wor't | there | are | done |
| find | learn | kind | warm | were | one | gone |
| height | both | mother | .on | old | busy | again |
| because | nothing | against | through | guess | many | live |
| only | four | from | door | thought | enough | pretty |
| carry | very | AV | lose | guy | listen | answer |
| whole | trutl | shoes | other | build | though | above |
| floor | tough | world | prove | rough | laugh | eye |
| doubt | half | break | heart | straight | great | island |
| country | touch | cough | | | | |

The Grade 7 Academic Words List

The **Grade 7 Academic Language Word List** consists of Dr. Averil Coxhead's research-based compilation of Tier 2 words (generalizable academic vocabulary). Her list, divided into word families, rank orders the words most frequently encountered in academic text from multiple subject areas, beyond the 2,000 highest frequency Tier 1 words.

In my <u>Comprehensive Vocabulary Grade7</u> program, I ordered these academic words into grade level lists. Students should learn to spell these high utility words.

Directions: Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When finished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

| error | despite | technical | technique | echnology | valid |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| volume | access | adequate | annual | apparent | approximate |
| attitude | attribute | civil | code | commit | communicate |
| concentrate | confer | cycle | contract | debate | dimension |
| domestic | emerge | ethnic | grant | hypothesis | implicate |
| internal | investigate | label | mechanism | obvious | occupy |
| option | output | paralle | parameter | phase | predict |
| principal | prior | professional | overall | promote | regime |
| resolve | retain | Series | statistic | status | stress |

Directions: Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When fil ished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

| the | of | and | a | to | i |
|--------|------|-------|-------|---------|--------|
| is | you | that | it | he | for |
| was | on | are | as | with | nis |
| they | at | be | this | from | I |
| have | or | by | one | ad | not |
| but | what | all | were | wien | we |
| there | can | an | which | their | said |
| if | do | will | each | about | how |
| up | out | them | then | she | many |
| some | so | these | would | other | into |
| has | more | her | two | like | him |
| see | time | could | no | make | than |
| first | been | Ac. | who | now | people |
| my | made | wer | did | down | only |
| way | find | use | may | water | long |
| little | very | after | words | called | just |
| where | most | know | get | through | back |
| much | go | good | new | write | our |
| me | man | too | any | day | same |

| right | look | think | also | around | another |
|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|
| came | come | work | three | must | because |
| does | part | even | place | well | suck |
| here | take | why | help | put | different |
| away | again | off | went | old • | number |
| great | tell | men | say | small | every |
| found | still | between | name | shoula | home |
| big | give | air | line | set | own |
| under | read | last | never | e.s | left |
| end | along | while | might | next | sound |
| below | saw | something | tkought | both | few |
| those | always | show | larg e | often | together |
| asked | house | don't | world | going | want |
| school | important | until | form | food | keep |
| children | feet | land | side | without | boy |
| once | animal | life | enough | took | four |
| head | above | kir d | began | almost | live |
| page | got | earth | need | far | hand |
| high | or. | mother | light | country | father |
| let | Right | picture | being | study | second |
| soon | story | since | white | ever | paper |
| har | near | sentence | better | best | across |

| during | today | however | sure | knew | it's |
|---------|----------|----------|---------------|---------|----------|
| try | told | young | sun | thing | whole |
| hear | example | heard | several | change | anew r |
| room | sea | against | top | turned | learn |
| point | city | play | toward | five • | himself |
| usually | money | seen | didn't | car | morning |
| I'm | body | upon | family | later | turn |
| move | face | door | cut | done | group |
| true | half | red | fish | plants | living |
| black | eat | short | United States | run | book |
| gave | order | open | ground | cold | really |
| table | remember | tree | course | front | American |
| space | inside | ago | sad | early | I'11 |
| learned | brought | close | nothing | though | idea |
| before | lived | became | add | become | grow |
| draw | yet | less | wind | behind | cannot |
| letter | among | ab'e | dog | shown | mean |
| English | rest | perhaps | certain | six | feel |
| fire | reedy | green | yes | built | ran |
| full | wn | complete | oh | hot | anything |
| hold | state | list | stood | hundred | ten |
| fast | felt | kept | notice | can't | strong |

| voice | probably | area | horse | matter | stand |
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| box | start | that's | class | piece | surface |
| river | common | stop | am | talk | whether |
| fine | round | dark | past | ball | ghl |
| road | blue | instead | either | held | already |
| warm | gone | finally | summer | understand | moon |
| animals | mind | outside | power | problem | longer |
| winter | deep | heavy | carefully | follov | beautiful |
| everyone | leave | everything | game | system | bring |
| watch | shell | dry | within | floor | ice |
| ship | themselves | begin | fact | third | quite |
| carry | distance | although | | | |

The 100 Most Often Misspelled Words List

Directions: Circle any of the words which you might have difficulty spelling. When fil ished, trade lists with a partner and give each other a spelling test on the circled words. Mark your partner's spelling errors with a check mark to the right of these words. Place your graded list in your spelling folder, and add misspelled words to your weekly personal spelling list.

| a lot | about | address | all right | already | a though |
|-----------|------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| athlete | aunt | balloon | because | been | beginning |
| breakfast | built | calendar | captain | caught | cereal |
| chocolate | choose | coming | committee | cough | could |
| didn't | disappoint | does | doubt | orly | either |
| enough | except | February | field | forty | fourth |
| friend | guard | guess | half | haven't | hear |
| heard | height | here | hour | maybe | missile |
| mountain | necessary | neighbor | no one | o'clock | once |
| patience | people | physical | rece | pleasant | please |
| poison | possible | potatoes | principal | receive | rhyme |
| rhythm | rough | sald | says | school | separate |
| similar | sincerely | sueight | surprise | swimming | system |
| their | there | he y're | thorough | though | thought |
| threw | through | tomorrow | trouble | Tuesday | until |
| weather | Wednesday | weigh | we're | where | which |
| whole | women | would | you're | | |

The 70 Most Commonly Confused Words List

Directions: This is a list of the most common homophones. A *homophone* is a pair of words which sound the same or very similar, but they have different meanings and spellings. Chere any of the word pairs which you might have difficulty saying, spelling, or understanding their meanings. When finished, use a dictionary to define each of the circled words and write a sentence or two, using each word and showing their meanings with surrounding words. Place this list with your definitions and sentenaces in your spelling folder, and add the word pairs to your weekly personal spelling list.

| accept, except | affect, effect | advice, advise | alou! allowed |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| already, all ready | assistance, assistants | bare, bear | legan, begin |
| beginner, beginning | belief, believe | board, bored | brake, break |
| breath, breathe | buy, by | cereal, serial | choose, chose |
| dairy, diary | dear, deer | desert, dessert | dew, do, due |
| for, four | forty, fourth | groan, grown | hear, here |
| hole, whole | hoping, hopping | indivisible, invisible | its, it's |
| know, no | lead, led | loo e, lose | maybe, may be |
| meat, meet | medal, metal | passed, past | peace, piece |
| patience, patients | plain, plane | personal, personnel | principal, principle |
| porpoise, purpose | proceed, procede | rain, reign, rein | real, reel |
| right, write | road, rode, rowed | sail, sale | scene, seen |
| scent, sent, cent | sea; esc | seam, seem | sense, since |
| sew, so, sow | shone, shown | sight, site | steal, steel |
| straight, strait | there, their, they're | thorough, through | though, thought |
| threw, through | throne, thrown | tide, tied | to, too, two |
| trail, tria | weather, whether | wear, were, where | which, witch |
| whe's, wlose | your, you're | | |

Eight Spelling Rules (Of course, all rules have exceptions)

1. The *i* before "e" Rule

Usually spell i before e (believe), but spell e before i after a c (receive) and when the letters are pronounced as a long a sound (neighbor).

2. The Final "y" Rule

Keep the y when adding an ending if the word ends in a vowel, then a y (del(y-de) ny d), or if the ending begins with an i (copy-copying). Change the y to i when adding an ending if the word ends in a consonant, then a y (pretty-prettiest).

3. The Silent "e" Rule

Drop the *e* (*have-having*) at the end of a syllable if the ending begins with a vowel. Keep the *e* (*close-closely*) when the ending begins with a consonant, has a seft /c/ or /g/ sound, then an "ous" or "able" (*peaceable*, *gorgeous*), or if it ends in "ee", "be", or "ye" (*freedom*, *shoeing*, *eyeing*).

4. The Double the Consonant Rule

Double the consonant, when adding on an ending (permined), if all three of these conditions are met: 1. the last syllable has the accent (per/mit) 2. he last syllable ends in a vowel, then a consonant (permit). 3. the ending you add begins with a vowel (ed).

5. The Ending "an" or "en" Rule

End a word with "ance", "ancy", or "ant" (vaca.cy, arrogance) if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound or if the root ends with "ear" or "ur" (clearance, insurance). End a word with "ence", "ency", or "ent" if the root before has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (magnificent, emergency), after "id" (residence), or if the root ends with "ere" (reverence).

6. The "able" or "ible" Rule

End a word with "able" if the root before has a hard /c/ or /g/ sound (despicable, navigable), after a complete root word (teachede), or after a silent e (likeable). End a word with "ible" if the root has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound (teduciole, legible), after an "ss" (admissible), or after an incomplete root word (audible).

7. The Ending "ign" Rule

Spell "sion" (illusion) for the final zyun sound or the final shun sound (expulsion, compassion) if after an l or s. Spell "cian" (musician) for a person and "tion" (condition) in most all other cases.

8. The Plurals Rule

Spell plural notes with an *s* (*dog-dogs*), even those that end in *y* (*day-days*) or those that end in a vowel, then at *o* (*stereo-stereos*). Spell "es" after the sounds of /s/, /z/, /ch/, or /sh/ (*box-boxes*) or after a consonant, then an *o* (*potato-potatoes*). Change the *y* to *i* and add "es" when the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (*ferry-ferries*). Change the "fe" or "lf" ending to "ves" (*knife-kni es, shelf-shelves*).

The "i" before "e" Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Rig 'a Jig Jig")

Spell *i* before e 'cause that's the rule

Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,

That we learned back in school.

Away we go, away we go!

But e before i comes after c,

Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,

and when you hear long /a/. Hey!

Hi-ho, hi-ho, hi-ho.

Spell *i* before e 'cause that's the rule

Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,

That we learned back in school

Away we go, away we go.

But e before i comes after c,

Rig-a-jig-jig and away we go,

and when you hear long /a/. Hey!

Hi-ho, hi-ho, hi-ho.

The "i" before " Rule and Spelling Song

Usually spell i before *e* (*believe*), but spell *e* before *i* after a *c* (*receive*) and when the letters are pronounced as a long /a/ sound (*neighbor*).

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=80ZGFtckiPg

The Final "y" Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Hickory Dickory Dock")

If a root ends in a vowel,
And after that a y.
Just keep the y;
and then said I,
"Add on the suffix to end."

But if a consonant then
A y should end a word,
Just change the y
into an i
Except if the suffix has i.

Hickory, dickory dock,

The mouse ran the the clock.

The clock struck one;

the mouse ran down,

Hickory, dickory dock.

Hickory, dickory dock,
The mouse ran up the clock.
The clock struck two;
the mouse ran down,
Hickory, dickory dock.

The Final "y" Rule and Spelling Song

Keep the y when adding an ending if the word ends in a vowel, then a y (delay delayed), or if the ending begins with an i (copy-copying). Change the y to i when adding an ending if the word ends in a consonant, then a y (pretty-prettiest).

https://www.jo.itube.com/watch?v=Ro-Nnt0HHdU

The Final e Spelling Rule

Drop the final *e*When adding on an ending
If it starts with a vowel up front.

Keep the final *e*When adding on an ending
If it starts with a consonant.

Also keep the *e*When you hear soft *c* or *g*Before "able" or "o-u-s"

Mostly keep the *e*When the ending is "y-e",
"e-e", or even "o-e". YE

The Final "e" Rule and Spelling Song

Drop the *e (have-naving)* at the end of a syllable if the ending begins with a vowel. Keep the *e (close-closely)* when the ending begins with a consonant, has a soft /c/ or /g/ sound, then an "ous" or "able" (peaceable, gorgeous), or if it ends in "ca", "oe", or "ye" (freedom, shoeing, eyeing). https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=NPbn9SzU1KE

Double the Last Consonant Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Yankee Doodle")

Double the last consonant
When adding on an ending
If these three do all agree
On this you'll be depending.
Is the accent at the end?
With a vowel, then consonant?
Does the ending you must add
Begin with a vowel?

Yankee Doodle went to town
'A riding on a peny
Stuck a feather in h's cap
And called it macaroni.
Yankee Doodle keep it up!
Yankee Doodle da-an-dy
Mind the music and the step
And with the girls be handy.

Double the Consonant Rule and Spelling Song

Double the consonant, when adding on an ending *(permitted)*, if all three of these conditions are met: 1. the last syllable has the accent *(per / mit)* 2. the last syllable ends in a vowel, then a consonant *(permit)*. 3. the ending you add begins with a vowel *(ed)*.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kUpkxRFlvE8

The "an" and "en" Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "This Old Man")

If you see, "e-a-r", or there is a "u-r-e", In the root, or if you hear hard c or g,

This old man, he played one, he played nick-nack co. my thumb With a nick-nack poddy-vhack, give a dog a bore,

Then spell "ant", "ance", or "ancy".

This old man came rolling home.

If you see, "id" like "fid", or there is an "e-r-e" In the root, or if you hear soft c or a,

This old men, he played two, he played nick-nack on my shoe With a nick-nack paddy-whack, give a dog a bone,

Then spell "ent", "ence", or "ency".

This old man came rolking home.

The Ending "an" of "on" Rule and Spelling Song

End a word with "ance", "ancy", or "ant" (vacancy, arrogance) if the root before has a hard /c/or /g/sound or if the root ends with "ear" or "ure" (clearance, insurance). End a word with "ence", "ency", or "ent" if the root before has a soft /c/or /g/sound (magnificent, emergency), after "id" (residence), or if the root ends with "ere" (reverence).

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bAU-HCk579k

The "able" or "ible" Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt")

Base words add "able" to the end,

John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt,

As do word parts,

That's my name, too.

That end in silent e

Whenever we go out,

Or with hard c or g

The people always shout,

But for all others add "i-b-l-e".

Saying, "John Jacob Jingleheimer Schmidt."

The "able" or "ible" Rule and Spelling Song

End a word with "able" if the root before has a hard /c/or /g/ sound (despicable, navigable), after a complete root word (teachable), or after a silent e (likeable). End a word with "ible" if the root has a soft /c/or /g/ sound (reducible, legible), after an "ss" (admissible), or after an incomplete root word (audible).

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gZhStjRgOKQ

The "ion" Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Twinkle Twinkle Little Star")

If the /shun/sound you do hear And it follows / or s. Or if you, hear a /zyun/ For both spell "s-i-o-n". Both these rules serve you well, Twinkle, twinkle little star, Learning all the ways to spell.

Twinkle, twinkle little star, How I wonder what you are. Up above the word so high, Like a diamona in the sky. How Monder what you are.

When a person you describe, You should spell "c-i-a-n." In most every other case, Simply spell "t-i-o-n".

Twinkie twinkle little star, How I wonder what you are. Up above the world so high, Like a diamond in the sky. How I wonder what you are.

Both these rules serve you well. Twinkle, twinkle little star, Learning all the ways to seell.

The Ending "ion" Rule and Spelling Song

Spell "sion" (illusion) for the final zyun sound or the final shun sound (expulsion), compassion) if after an /or s. Spell "cian" (musician) for a person and "tion" (condition) in most all other cases.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Q4wODwQZLRY

The Plurals Spelling Rule

(to the tune of "Mary Had a Little Lamb")

If there is a vowel before Mary had a little lamb,
The letters o or y,

Little lamb, little lamb.

"Add an s onto the end Mary had a little land

And to most nouns," said I. Its fleece was write as snow.

If there is a consonant And everywhere that Mary went,

Before an o or y, Mary went, Mary went.

Add "e-s" onto the end Everywhere that Mary went

But change the y to i. The lamb was sure to go.

Add "e-s" onto an x, Moxy nad a little lamb,

to /ch/, /sh/, /s/, or z. _______lamb, little lamb.

Also add onto an f, $\sqrt{Mary had a little lamb}$

but change the f to v. And that is all I know.

The Plurals Rule and Spelling Song

Spell plural nouns with an *s* (dog-dogs), even those that end in *y* (day-days) or those that end in a vowel, then an *o* (stereo-stereos). Spell "es" after the sounds of /s/, /x/, /z/, /ch/, or /sh/ (box-boxes) or after a consonant, then an *o* (potato-potatoes). Change the *y* to *i* and add "es" when the word ends in a consonant, then a *y* (ferry-ferries). Change the "fe" or "If" ending to "ves" (knife-knives, shelf-shelves). https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=cYxzac1eQmk

Spelling Review Games

Spelling Baseball

The teacher creates spelling list flashcards and labels each spelling word according to difficulty, from easy to hard, as a single, double, triple, or home run on the back of each card. Hint Have many more singles cards than the others.

Divide your students into two teams and establish four bases.

When in the field, students sit in seats; when "up," the students stand in line waiting their turn to bat. Teacher selects a single, double, triple, or home run card. Then, the teacher announces the spelling word and the batter must correctly spell the word within ten seconds or the batter is out.

Three outs per each team per inning. Select a student to serve as corekeeper.

Knock-out Spelling

Have all students stand and quiz each student with a spelling word. If the student gets it right within five seconds, the student remains standing; if not, the student sits. Last one standing wins.

Word Making

Divide your students into small groups. Write out the unscrambled word on the board.

Give a three minute time limit for students to write down as many words as they can find within the word. Students take turns sharing their list spelling each out loud.

One point is awarded for each correctly spelled word; two points for a word that no one else in the group finds; ten points for the whole unscrambled word. Students total their points to see who is the winner.

For example, the word jumble, ppenym, has many words such as the following:

ape ten tap ye hap man pay pat many mane meant tape

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumbl |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Short Vowel Sounds | | |
| "a_" /ă/ | cranberry | rynbrearc |
| "e_" /ĕ/ | stretched | hceedrst |
| "ea_" /ĕ/ | threading | dganihetr |
| "i_" /ĭ/ | glittering | tlitg/irgei |
| "o_" /ŏ/ | blockers | cblkesro |
| "ou_" /ŏ/ | coughing | uchogin |
| "u_" /ŭ/ | rustproof | corpftsur |
| "ou_" /ŭ/ | touchdown | cdhwnoout |
| Long a Sound | • | |
| "a" | stabled | dletbas |
| "a e" | carefully | yluflarec |
| "ai" " | straining | ginianrts |
| "ay" | betrayal | tylaaebr |
| "ei" | freighter | hefrgiret |
| Long e Sound | | |
| "[c]ei" | believed | vdeeielb |
| "ee" | meetings | mtsgniee |
| "ea " | teacher | srehcaet |
| | leisurely | ylurelies |
| "y" "ie" | tar ibour ne | neuriboamt |
| "[c]ei" | ceiner | ginclie |
| Long i Sound | | |
| ";" | tri ycles | ylcceirts |
| "i e" | provided | dideprvo |
| "igh" | frightened | tndeehgirf |
| "_v" | beautify | fyiauetb |
| "ie" | untied | teundi |
| _ | | |

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumble |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| Long o Sound | | |
| "o" | coconut | uconotc |
| "oe" | hopeful | plefuoh |
| "oe" | mistletoe | stelimeot |
| "oa" | groaned | anodegr |
| "ow" | ownership | phisernow |
| Long u Sound | | |
| "u" | musical | sualim |
| "u e" | usefulness | uefesslnsu |
| " <u>e</u> w" | curfew | furcwe |
| "_ue" | fueling | inufegl |
| Consonant-Final e | 6 | , |
| "a e" | milkshake | klsimkeah |
| "e_e" | completed | ldeemocpt |
| "i_e" | submarine | rabsumnei |
| "o_e" | lonesome | oelsmeon |
| /ū/ "u_e" | muleskinner | nknresieuml |
| /oo/ "u_e" | parachue | etuahcrpa |
| as in rooster aw Sound | | |
| "aw" | avesome | ewaosme |
| "au" | auditorium | tduaoiumir |
| "al" | li jost | malsto |
| "all" | smallest | lamsselt |
| oo as in rooster Sound | | |
| "oo" | toothache | eooatthch |
| "u" | cruising | rciuisgn |
| "u_e" | attitude | tttiadeu |
| " ew" | unscrewed | dweenuscr |
| "_ue" | barbecued | ecduberab |
| | | |

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumbles |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| oo as in woodpecker Sound | | |
| "oo" "_u_" | understood sugarless | ouorsdtder ragulsses |
| oi Sound | | |
| "oi" "oy" | poisonous enjoyment | op nsiuos nemtnojey |
| ow Sound | | |
| "_ow" "ou" | downtown throughout | wnownotd tughorutoh |
| Consonant Digraphs | • | |
| "wh_" "th" "ph" "sh" "ch" | whirlwind toothache photograph cushioned chimpanzee | wdlrinhiw othaohect ohpahprogt hdnosicue eapnmehicz |
| r-controlled Vowels | | |
| "er" "ir" "ur" | portnership birthday Hyency | ntphrapresi hdyabitr nygceur |
| ar Sound | | |
| "ar" | calendar | leacnrda |
| or Sound "or" | thunderstorm | rmostdrenuht |

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumbles |
|---|--|---|
| y Sound | | |
| Hard /y/ "_y" /ē/ "_ly" /ē/ "_y" /ī/ Silent /y/ | yesterday everything carefully terrify playground | ydretesya yreevhnt g lyulaefcr iryfert uoa. dgylpr |
| Non-phonetic Words | | |
| | thorough Wednesday against thought beautiful | hghoorut dewsneayd gantias hoghutt euatbfilu |
| Consonant Doubling | committee disappoint beginning | moctmetei aioitnpsdp |
| /j/ Sound | Mississippi | nnngiibge ppssssiiiim |
| "_dge" "_ge" "j_" "ge_" "gi_" "gy" | badges bandag jackrabbit generally in antic tragedy | gsadeb egndaba abtibkacjr leryaleng tnciagig gretayd |
| i before e | | |
| "ie" "cei" "ei" with /ā/ | earpiece receiving neighbors | ceipreae vgineicer osbhrieng |

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumble |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Hard /c/ and Soft /c/ | | |
| "ca" | catastrophe | rsatacohept |
| "co" | cooperate | epeartoc |
| "cu" | currently | tnylrurce |
| "ce" | recently | eecr/iyn |
| "ci" "cy" | cinnamon bicycles | mne vanic |
| Hard /g/ and Soft /g/ | | |
| "ga" | gasoline | sagonlei |
| "go" | government | ovgnremtne |
| "gu" "ge" "gi" | guarantee | aranugtne |
| "ge" | gesturing | egtsrunig |
| "gi" | gigantic | gginteai |
| "gy" | astrology | arsotlgyo |
| "s" and "es" Plurals | | |
| Vowel before o | stereos | treesos |
| Vowel before <i>y</i> | attorneys | rtatoysen |
| Consonant before o | batboys | tbsyoab |
| Most Nouns Add s | bookca es | seskcaoob |
| /x/, /ch/, /sh/, /z/, and /f/ Plu | ırals | |
| /x/ | nailboxes | lxmiaesob |
| /ch/ | branches | bcrhsane |
| /sh/ | Cyclashes | hssealyee |
| /z/ | su prises | rsspueirs |
| /f/ | midwives | viwedsim |
| Irregular Plurais | | |
| | children | dlinchec |
| | armadillos | losaaidlmr |
| | beliefs | eleifbs |
| | people | lppeeo |
| | • • | |

| Sound-Spellings | Unscrambled Words | Word Jumble |
|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Contractions | | |
| Silent Letters | haven't they're could've | tenavh' y'heret evlu'dco |
| | plumbing knowledge scientific cornstalk leagues | linibpugn cowgodnkl ciifetnisc cstoakln glseeua |
| Homonyms (two | words together) | giocoda |
| | breakbrake thronethrown piecepeace theirthere | bbrkrkeaae wtrhonrtheon ppieeeacec rirtthheee |
| Greek and Latin Prefixes | • | |
| Greek and Latin Roots | substitute hemisphere disappear supernatural | bssttuteiu hierhepsme rapspdiea srpenuaaulrt |
| | nditorium he mometer inspect sympathy | duoirmatiu mmtherereto pnstcie yatphysm |
| Greek and Latin Suffixes | abbreviate judicial gorgeous inventor | breebaiavt caiijldu oeusgrgo rtvnieon |